## Hermoine Ship Log 1806-1807, Solomon Hopkins

## Wilmington, NC – Liverpool, England 1806-07

## Liverpool, England – Boston, MA 1807

## Saco/Biddeford Pool, ME – St Miguel, Western Island 1807

~~~

| Page 1  | Headin | g, page 1      | Ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remarks | & Date | Saturday, Oct  | 11 – Wilmington River                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Log     | g      | hands employ   |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note    | es     | 750 Staves     |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Remarks | & Date | Sunday, Oct 1  | 2 <sup>th</sup> 1806 – Wilmington River                                                                                                                                                            |
| Log     | 9      | rain. Wrighted | begins with fresh breezes and squarely weather attended with<br>d the small lower anchor. All hands employed in changing dock.<br>ter part pleasant and light winds from the southern and eastern. |
| Note    | es     |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Remarks | & Date | Monday, Oct    | 13 1806 – Harbour Journal                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Log     | 9      | anchor and dr  | begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At dawn weighed apped down to start Johnson (and Houston) in the long boat and as for loat. Middle and later part of the 24 hours moderate breezes |

| Page 2   | <u> </u> |                                          |              |           |          |             | oyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins                                           |                                                                                     |  |  |
|----------|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|          |          |                                          |              |           |          |             | Vilmington, North Carolina to Liverpool in England esday October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1806 |                                                                                     |  |  |
|          |          | TT                                       | 0.0          |           | beg      | ginning Tue | sday C                                                                                 |                                                                                     |  |  |
| 7.7      | 77       | Hours & Course  K HK Course Wind Lee Way |              |           |          |             | Remarks & Date                                                                         |                                                                                     |  |  |
| Н        | K        | HK                                       | Course       | Wii       | nd       | Lee Way     |                                                                                        | actions on board Tuesday 14 Oct 1806                                                |  |  |
| 2        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             | Log                                                                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                                         |  |  |
| 4        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | pleasant weather. At 6 AM weighed anchor at tract Johnson. Wind at NW. At 10 AM     |  |  |
| 6        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | Cape Fear light Bar N distance 4 leagues                                            |  |  |
| 8        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | from which stake my departure, it being in                                          |  |  |
| 10<br>12 |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | latitude 33.57 N and longitude 78.28 West                                           |  |  |
| 2        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | and bound to Liverpool in England in                                                |  |  |
| 4        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | latitude 53.27 N and longitude 3.12 West.                                           |  |  |
| 6        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | At 11 AM set the fore and main topmast                                              |  |  |
| 8        |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | studding sails. South to east.                                                      |  |  |
| 10       |          |                                          | SbyE         | SS        | E.       |             |                                                                                        |                                                                                     |  |  |
| 12       | 5        |                                          | 2012         | ~~        | <u> </u> |             |                                                                                        | 33.33 North                                                                         |  |  |
|          |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | a 1 1 2 2 1                                                                         |  |  |
| NT 4     |          |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | So ends this 24 hours.                                                              |  |  |
| Notes    |          | TT                                       | 0.0          |           |          |             |                                                                                        | D 1 0 D. 4                                                                          |  |  |
| Н        | K        | HO<br>HK                                 | urs & Cou    |           | 1        | I W         | Тионо                                                                                  | Remarks & Date                                                                      |  |  |
| 2        | 4        | ПΛ                                       | Course       | Wii<br>NN |          | Lee Way     |                                                                                        | actions on board Wednesday 15th Oct 1806 This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes |  |  |
| 4        | 4        |                                          | SEbyE<br>ESE | INI       | NE_      |             | Log                                                                                    | and pleasant weather. All sail set. Unbound                                         |  |  |
| 6        | 3        |                                          | LSE          |           |          |             |                                                                                        | the cables and stowed the anchor. At 7 AM                                           |  |  |
| 8        | 3        |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | gibed ship to the northward. Latter part of                                         |  |  |
| 10       | 1        |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | this 24 hours fresh breezes and squarely                                            |  |  |
| 12       | 1        |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | weather.                                                                            |  |  |
| 2        | 3        |                                          | Е            |           |          |             |                                                                                        |                                                                                     |  |  |
| 4        | 3        |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        |                                                                                     |  |  |
| 6        | 5        |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        | So ends this 24 hours.                                                              |  |  |
| 8        | 2        |                                          | NEbyN        |           |          |             |                                                                                        | NT 1 (* d. 1                                                                        |  |  |
| 10       | 4        |                                          | N            | EN        | VE_      |             |                                                                                        | No observation this day.                                                            |  |  |
| 12       | 4        |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        |                                                                                     |  |  |
| Notes    | 12       |                                          |              |           |          |             |                                                                                        |                                                                                     |  |  |

| Page 3 |    | -3 Master from Wil |           |      |         |                | age on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>mington, North Carolina to Liverpool in England<br>ay October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1806 |  |  |  |
|--------|----|--------------------|-----------|------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|        |    | Hours & Course     |           |      |         | Remarks & Date |                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| H      | K  | HK                 | Course    | Wind | Lee Way | Trans          | actions Thursday 16 <sup>th</sup> Oct 1806                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 2      | 3  |                    | NW        | NNE  | 2       | Log            | This 24 hours begins with fresh squares of                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 4      | 3  |                    |           |      |         |                | wind, attended with rain. At 1 PM double                                                                                          |  |  |  |
| 6      | 3  |                    |           |      |         |                | reefed fore main and mizzen topsails. At 5                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 8      | 3  |                    | EbyS      |      | 4       |                | PM handed the mainsail, fore and mizzen                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 10     | 2  |                    |           |      |         |                | topsails, and tacked ship to the eastward. At                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| 12     | 2  |                    |           |      | 6       |                | 12 AM handed the fore sail and hove the                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 2      | 2  |                    |           |      |         |                | ship leeward, & double reefed main topsail,                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 4      | 2  |                    |           |      |         |                | fore, and mizzentop. A blowing heavy from                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 6      | 2  |                    |           |      |         |                | NNE. At 6 AM set the foresail and wore                                                                                            |  |  |  |
| 8      | 2  |                    | NW        |      | 3       |                | ship to the northward and westward.                                                                                               |  |  |  |
| 10     | 2  |                    |           |      |         |                | T = 0 = 00 + 10 T                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 12     | 2  |                    |           |      |         |                | Latt for Obs 33.44 N                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Notes  | 56 | 6 AM               | I post    |      |         |                |                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|        |    | Ho                 | urs & Cou | rse  |         |                | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Н      | K  | HK                 | Course    | Wind | Lee Way | Trans          | actions Friday 17 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| 2      | 3  |                    | NWbyN     | NNE  | 3       | Log            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 4      | 3  |                    |           |      | 2       |                | from the NE. At meridian set the fore and                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 6      | 3  |                    |           |      | 2       |                | mizzen topsails. At 6 PM tacked ship to the                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 8      | 2  |                    | East      |      | 2       |                | eastward. At 6 AM tacked ship and shook                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 10     | 3  |                    |           |      | 2       |                | out the reefs out of the topsails. Set the                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 12     | 2  | 1                  |           |      | 2       |                | mainsail, gibb, and mizzen. At 12 O'clock                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 2      | 2  | 1                  |           |      | 2       |                | tacked ship to the eastward. Sounded in 18                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 4      | 2  | 1                  |           |      | 2       |                | fathoms of water.                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 6      | 2  | 1                  |           |      | 2       |                | T C . OL . O TO . Y                                                                                                               |  |  |  |
| 8      | 3  |                    | NW        |      | 2       |                | Latt for Obs 33.50 N                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| 10     | 3  |                    |           |      | 2       |                | 0 1 1: 241                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 12     | 3  |                    |           |      | 2       |                | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                            |  |  |  |
| Notes  | 66 |                    |           |      |         |                |                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |

| Page 4                      | 4 I                                                                                       | Ø/ <b>1</b>    |           |             |                | oyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Wilmington to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                             |                                                                                           | Hours & Course |           | uster mom v | Remarks & Date |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| H                           | K                                                                                         | HK             | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        | Rema                                                                                | arks on board Saturday 18 <sup>th</sup> Oct 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 2                           | 2                                                                                         | 1              | Е         | NNE         | ,              | Log                                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 4                           | 3                                                                                         |                | ESE       | NE          |                |                                                                                     | pleasant weather. Middle and later part                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 6                           | 3                                                                                         |                |           |             |                |                                                                                     | calm. At 8 o'clock gibed ship to the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 8                           | 3                                                                                         |                | SE        | ENE         |                |                                                                                     | westward. All hands employed in mending                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 10                          | 2                                                                                         |                | ESE       |             |                |                                                                                     | sail and making studding sail booms. A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 12                          | 2                                                                                         |                | EbyS      |             |                |                                                                                     | considerable quantity of turpentine was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 2                           | 2                                                                                         |                |           |             |                |                                                                                     | pumped up this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 4                           | 2                                                                                         |                |           |             |                |                                                                                     | 1 6 01 22 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 6                           | 2                                                                                         |                |           |             |                |                                                                                     | Latt for Obs 33.33 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 8                           | 2                                                                                         |                | NW        |             |                |                                                                                     | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 10                          | 2                                                                                         |                |           |             |                |                                                                                     | So ends this 24 nours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 12                          | 2                                                                                         |                | N         | ENE         |                |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                             |                                                                                           |                |           |             | •              |                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Notes                       | 54                                                                                        |                |           |             |                |                                                                                     | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                             |                                                                                           |                | urs & Cou |             |                |                                                                                     | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Н                           | K                                                                                         | H <sub>0</sub> | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | arks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Н<br>2                      | <i>K</i> 2                                                                                |                |           |             | Lee Way        | Rema<br>Log                                                                         | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806 This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| H 2 4                       | <i>K</i> 2 3                                                                              |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| H 2 4 6                     | <i>K</i> 2 3 3                                                                            |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8                   | <i>K</i> 2 3 2 2                                                                          |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| H<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | K       2       3       2       3       2       3                                         |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship                                    |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12             | K 2 3 3 2 3 3 3                                                                           |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship again to the eastward. Pumped a    |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12 2           | K       2       3       3       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3 |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship                                    |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4         | K 2 3 3 2 3 3 4                                                                           |                | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | rks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship again to the eastward. Pumped a    |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6       | K       2       3       2       3       3       3       4       3                         |                | Course    | Wind<br>S   | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship again to the eastward. Pumped a considerable of turpentine at weal. |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8     | K 2 3 3 2 3 3 4                                                                           |                | Course    | Wind<br>S   | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship again to the eastward. Pumped a considerable of turpentine at weal. |  |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6       | K       2       3       2       3       3       4       3       3                         |                | Course    | Wind<br>S   | Lee Way        |                                                                                     | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship again to the eastward. Pumped a considerable of turpentine at weal. |  |  |

| Page 5 | 5 I | Headin | ıg, pages 4 – |      |         |       | n board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins gton to Liverpool in England |
|--------|-----|--------|---------------|------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |     | Ho     | urs & Cour    |      |         |       | Remarks & Date                                                         |
| H      | K   | HK     | Course        | Wind | Lee Way | Remai | rks on board Monday 20 Oct 1806                                        |
| 2      | 3   |        | ENE           | S    |         | Log   | This 24 hours begins with light winds and                              |
| 4      | "   |        |               |      |         |       | backing weather. At 4 AM tacked ship.                                  |
| 6      | "   |        | Calm          |      |         |       | Double reefed the topsails. Latter part                                |
| 8      | "   |        |               |      |         |       | squarely weather attended with rain.                                   |
| 10     | 3   |        | ESE           | NE   |         |       |                                                                        |
| 12     | 4   | 6      | EbyS          |      |         |       | No observation this day.                                               |
| 2      | 5   | 6      |               |      |         |       |                                                                        |
| 4      | 5   | 6      | NW            | NNE  | 1       |       | Pumped a considerable of turpentine.                                   |
| 6      | 3   | 6      | EbyS          |      | 1       |       |                                                                        |
| 8      | 3   | 3      |               |      | 1       |       | So ends this 24 hours.                                                 |
| 10     | 3   | 5      | SE            |      | 1       |       | I w I I I I I 22 40 N                                                  |
| 12     | 3   | 6      |               |      | 1       |       | Latt by dead reckoning 33.48 N                                         |
| Notes  | 64  |        |               |      |         |       |                                                                        |
|        |     | Ho     | urs & Cour    | rse  |         |       | Remarks & Date                                                         |
| Н      | K   | HK     | Course        | Wind | Lee Way | Remai | rks on board Tuesday 21 Oct 1806                                       |
| 2      | 3   |        | NbyE          | Е    | 2       | Log   | This 24 hours begins with breezes and                                  |
| 4      | 2   |        |               |      | 2       |       | squarely weather. At 1 PM gibed ship to the                            |
| 6      | 2   |        | NbyN          | ENE  | 3       |       | northward. Handed the mainsail. At 4 PM                                |
| 8      | 2   |        |               |      | 3       |       | took in the fore and mizzen topsails. Sent                             |
| 10     | 1   | 1      |               |      | 3       |       | down main topgallants yard and mast, and                               |
| 12     | 1   | 1      |               |      | 4       |       | hove the ship too under a double reef main                             |
| 2      | 1   | 1      |               |      | 4       |       | topsail and foresail. At 6 AM sounded 14                               |
| 4      | 1   | 1      |               |      | 4       |       | fathoms water. Wore ship immediately and                               |
| 6      | 1   | 1      |               |      | 2       |       | stood off main sail. Tacked ship several                               |
| 8      | 3   |        | SE            | "    | 2       |       | times – the wind variable. Saw a brig and                              |
| 10     | 2   |        |               |      |         |       | schooner standing in shore but spoke neither of them.                  |
| 12     |     |        |               |      |         |       | of them.                                                               |
|        |     |        |               |      |         |       | No observation this day.                                               |
|        |     |        |               |      |         |       | NB pumped a considerable of turpentine as usual.                       |
|        |     |        |               |      |         |       | So ends this 24 hours.                                                 |
| Nata   |     |        |               |      |         |       | Latt by dead reckoning 34.05 North                                     |
| Notes  |     |        |               |      |         |       |                                                                        |

| Page ( | 5 1 | ]  |          |        | Journal of a voyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon<br>Hopkins Master from Wilmington S Carolina to Liverpool in<br>England |      |                                              |  |  |
|--------|-----|----|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|        |     | Ho | urs & Co |        | <u> Diigiuna</u>                                                                                                               |      | Remarks & Date                               |  |  |
| Н      | K   | HK | Course   | Wina   | l Lee<br>Way                                                                                                                   | Rema | arks on board Wednesday October 22 1806      |  |  |
| 2      | 3   |    | SbyW     | ESE    |                                                                                                                                | Log  | This 24 hours begins with moderate           |  |  |
| 4      | 4   |    |          |        | 2                                                                                                                              |      | breezes and cloudy weather. At PM took       |  |  |
| 6      | 4   |    |          |        | 2                                                                                                                              |      | one reef with topsails. At 12PM shook out    |  |  |
| 8      | 3   |    |          |        | 2                                                                                                                              |      | the reefs and gibed ship to the eastward. At |  |  |
| 10     | 2   |    |          |        | 3                                                                                                                              |      | 6 AM set the studding sails, mainsail. Later |  |  |
| 12     | 2   |    | SbyW     |        | 2                                                                                                                              |      | part moderate breezes and pleasant           |  |  |
| 2      | 3   |    | EbyN     | SSE    | 1                                                                                                                              |      | weather. Pumped considerable of              |  |  |
| 4      | 3   |    | •        |        |                                                                                                                                |      | turpentine as usual.                         |  |  |
| 6      | 3   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      |                                              |  |  |
| 8      | 3   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | Latt for obs 34.46 N                         |  |  |
| 10     | 3   |    | ENE      | SWby   | vS                                                                                                                             |      | G 1 11 041                                   |  |  |
| 12     | 4   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | So ends this 24 hours.                       |  |  |
| Notes  | 74  |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      |                                              |  |  |
|        | dct |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      |                                              |  |  |
|        |     | Но | urs & Co | urse   |                                                                                                                                |      | Remarks & Date                               |  |  |
| Н      | K   | HK | Course   | Wina   | l Lee<br>Way                                                                                                                   | Rema | arks on board Thursday 23 1806               |  |  |
| 2      | 4   |    | ENE      |        |                                                                                                                                | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes      |  |  |
| 4      | 4   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | and cloudy weather attended with a very      |  |  |
| 6      | 3   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | heavy seas from the N. At 12 PM the wind     |  |  |
| 8      | 2   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | shifted to the NE and blew heavy. Handed     |  |  |
| 10     | 2   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | all sail except a close-reefed main topsail. |  |  |
| 12     | 1   |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      | Hove the ship too. At 8 AM set the fore      |  |  |
| 2      | 2   |    |          |        | 4                                                                                                                              |      | topsail. At 10 AM lost the yard from the     |  |  |
| 4      | 2   |    |          | variab | le 4                                                                                                                           |      | main by a heavy seas.                        |  |  |
| 6      | 2   |    |          |        | 4                                                                                                                              |      | 1 -44 for a la 25 20 N                       |  |  |
| 8      | 2   |    |          |        | 3                                                                                                                              |      | Latt for obs 35.20 N                         |  |  |
| 10     | 2   |    |          |        | 3                                                                                                                              |      |                                              |  |  |
| 12     | 2   |    |          |        | 3                                                                                                                              |      |                                              |  |  |
|        | 36  |    |          |        |                                                                                                                                |      |                                              |  |  |

| Page 7         | 7 I | Headin         | g, pages 6 |      |         | oyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Vilmington S Carolina to Liverpool in England |                                               |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----|----------------|------------|------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                |     | Hours & Course |            |      |         | Remarks & Date                                                                                 |                                               |  |  |  |
| H              | K   |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
| $\frac{n}{2}$  | 1   | 1              | NE         | wina | Lee way | 1                                                                                              | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of      |  |  |  |
| $\frac{2}{4}$  | 1   | 1              | NE         |      |         | Log                                                                                            | wind attended with a heavy sea. At 12 PM      |  |  |  |
| 6              | 1   | 1              |            |      |         |                                                                                                | the wind varied to the southward and          |  |  |  |
| 8              | 1   | 1              |            |      |         |                                                                                                | westward. Set the fore and mizzen topsails.   |  |  |  |
| 10             | 1   | 1              |            |      |         |                                                                                                | At 8 AM shook out all the reefs. Set the fore |  |  |  |
| 12             | 1   | 1              |            |      |         |                                                                                                | sail. All hands employed in repairing         |  |  |  |
| $\frac{12}{2}$ | 4   | 0              | ENE        |      |         | -                                                                                              | rigging and sails which suffered in the       |  |  |  |
| $\frac{2}{4}$  | 4   | U              | LINE       |      |         | 1                                                                                              | storm. Follow 7 ½ knots for the setting of    |  |  |  |
| 6              | 3   |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | the Gulf Stream NE by E 36 miles.             |  |  |  |
| 8              | 3   |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
| 10             | 3   |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | Latt for obs 36.12 N                          |  |  |  |
| 12             | 3   |                | NE for     |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
| 12             |     |                | the        |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
|                |     |                | stream     |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
| Notes          |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
|                |     | Но             | urs & Cou  | rse  |         |                                                                                                | Remarks & Date                                |  |  |  |
| Н              | K   | HK             | Course     | Wind | Lee Way | Rema                                                                                           | rks on board Saturday Oct 25 1806             |  |  |  |
| 2              |     |                |            |      |         | Log                                                                                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes    |  |  |  |
| 4              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | from the SE, westward a heavy sea. Hail       |  |  |  |
| 6              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | continues from the NE. At 6 AM saw 2          |  |  |  |
| 8              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | ships to the windward. At 11 AM caught 10     |  |  |  |
| 10             |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | dolphins and a large shark. All hands         |  |  |  |
| 12             |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | employed in mending sails and repairing       |  |  |  |
| 2              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | rigging. Middle and later part of this 24     |  |  |  |
| 4              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | hours light winds ending to a calm.           |  |  |  |
| 6              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | So ends this 24 hours.                        |  |  |  |
| 8              |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | 50 chus uns 24 nours.                         |  |  |  |
| 10             |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                | Latt for obs 36.50 N                          |  |  |  |
| 12<br>Notes    |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |
|                |     |                |            |      |         |                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |

| Page 8                                                 | 8 I                                                 | Headir         | ıg, pages 8               |            |                          | woyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                        |                                                     | Hours & Course |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Н                                                      | K                                                   | HK             | Course                    | Wind       | Lee                      | Rema                                                                                           | arks on board Sunday Oct 26 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                     |                |                           |            | Way                      |                                                                                                | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 2                                                      | "                                                   |                |                           |            |                          | Log                                                                                            | This 24 hours begins with thunder lighting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 4                                                      | "                                                   |                |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                | and rain. Wind light and variable. At 4 AM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 6                                                      | "                                                   |                |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                | unbent the gibb and handed the mainsail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| 8                                                      | 2                                                   |                | Е                         | variable   |                          |                                                                                                | Double reef the main topsail. At 6 PM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 10                                                     | 66                                                  | 1              | N                         |            |                          |                                                                                                | rigged the gibb boom in, the gaff being                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 12                                                     | "                                                   | 1              | Е                         |            |                          |                                                                                                | shifted. Follow for the Gulf Stream 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 1                                                   |                |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                | miles distance ENE course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 4                                                      | 1                                                   |                | ESE                       |            |                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 6                                                      | 1                                                   |                |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                | Latt by obs 37.2 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 8                                                      | 2                                                   |                | EbyS                      |            |                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 10                                                     | 2                                                   |                |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 12                                                     | 2                                                   |                | ENE                       |            |                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Notes                                                  |                                                     | 25 m           | iles dist fo              | r the Gulf |                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                     | Н              | ours & Co                 | urse       |                          |                                                                                                | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| H                                                      | K                                                   | HK             | Course                    | Wind       | Lee                      | Rema                                                                                           | arks on board Monday Oct 27 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 1 **                                                   | V                                                   | 1111           |                           |            |                          |                                                                                                | irks off board Monday Oct 27 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                     |                |                           |            | Way                      |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 2                                                   |                | ESE                       | NNE        | 1 ½                      | Log                                                                                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2 4                                                    | 2 2                                                 |                | ESE                       | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½               |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6                                            | 2 2 2                                               |                | ESE                       | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8                                       | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2                                    |                | ESE                       | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½               |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10                                 | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2                          |                | ESE                       | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails.                                                                                |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2                          |                |                           | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours                                        |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2                     |                | EbyS                      | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails.                                                                                |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3           |                | EbyS<br>EbyN              | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3      |                | EbyS                      | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours                                        |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3 |                | EbyS<br>EbyN              | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3 |                | EbyS<br>EbyN<br>E         | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3 |                | EbyS<br>EbyN<br>E<br>EbyS | NNE        | 1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½<br>1 ½ |                                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making shorn yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. |  |  |

| Page 9                                           | 9 1                                       | Headir         | ng, pages 8  |              |            |        | on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                                  |                                           | **             | 0.0          |              | ster from  | Wilmin | gton N Carolina to Liverpool in England                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 77                                               | 7.7                                       | Hours & Course |              |              |            |        | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Н                                                | K                                         | HK             | Course       | Wind         | Lee<br>Way | Rema   | arks on board Tuesday Oct 28 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                | 2                                         |                | EbyS         | NEbyN        |            | Log    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                                | 2                                         |                |              |              |            | Ī -    | pleasant weather. All sail set. At 8 PM                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                                | 2                                         |                |              |              |            |        | gibbed ship to the northward. Middle and                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 8                                                | 2                                         |                |              |              |            |        | latter part of this 24 hours light breezes                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 10                                               | 2                                         |                | NWbyN        |              |            |        | ending to a calm. Gibbed ship several                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| 12                                               | 2                                         |                |              |              |            |        | times. All hands employed in making simt                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                | 1                                         |                |              |              |            |        | and matts for sails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                                | 1                                         |                |              |              |            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                                | 0                                         |                |              |              |            |        | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| 8                                                |                                           |                | Calm         |              |            |        | 7 6 . 1 . 2 . 7 . 7 .                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| 10                                               |                                           |                |              |              |            |        | Latt for obs 36.58 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
| 12                                               |                                           |                |              |              |            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                                            | 30                                        |                |              |              |            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                                  |                                           |                |              |              |            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                                  |                                           | H              | ours & Co    | urse         |            |        | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Н                                                | K                                         | HK<br>HK       | Course       | wrse<br>Wind | Lee<br>Way | Rema   | Remarks & Date<br>arks on board Wednesday Oct 29 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| H 2                                              | <i>K</i>                                  |                |              |              |            | Rema   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                                  |                                           |                | Course       | Wind         |            |        | arks on board Wednesday Oct 29 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                | 1                                         |                | Course       | Wind         |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| 2 4                                              | 1<br>1                                    |                | Course<br>NE | Wind         |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6                                      | 1<br>1<br>2                               |                | Course<br>NE | Wind<br>SSE  |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8                                 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2                          |                | Course<br>NE | Wind<br>SSE  |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10                           | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>3                     |                | Course<br>NE | Wind<br>SSE  |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun yarn.                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                     | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5           |                | NE NEbyE     | Wind<br>SSE  |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun                               |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5      |                | NE NEbyE     | Wind  SSE  S |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun yarn.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4           | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5           |                | NE NEbyE     | Wind  SSE  S |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun yarn.                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6      | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5      |                | NE NEbyE     | Wind  SSE  S |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun yarn.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>5 |                | NE NEbyE     | Wind  SSE  S |            |        | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun yarn.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |  |  |

| Page 1                             | 10 F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Headin</b> | g, pages 1   | <b>0</b> – O | n board ship | Harm                               | oine Solomon Hopkins Master from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 8                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             |              | W            | ilmington I  | N Carolina to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ho            | urs & Cou    | rse          |              | Remarks & Date                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| H                                  | K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HK            | Course       | Wind         | Lee          | Rema                               | arks on board Thursday Oct 30 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |              |              | Way          |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 2                                  | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | ENE          | SW           |              | Log                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 4                                  | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |              |              |              |                                    | and pleasant weather. All sail set. At 6 AM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 6                                  | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |              |              |              |                                    | took in studding sails and gibed ship. Latter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 8                                  | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |              |              |              |                                    | part of this 24 hours light winds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 10                                 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |              |              |              |                                    | L -44 for also 20 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 12                                 | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |              |              |              | -                                  | Latt for obs 38.28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 2                                  | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4             |              |              |              | _                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 4                                  | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1             |              |              |              | 4                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 6                                  | 3 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 1           | NICLE        | MCM          |              | 4                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 8<br>10                            | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1             | NEbyE<br>NE  | WSW          |              | -                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 12                                 | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | NE           |              |              | -                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |              |              |              |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |              |              |              |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Notes                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Но            | ure & Cou    | rco          |              |                                    | Domarks & Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Notes                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | urs & Cou    |              | I pp         | Rema                               | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|                                    | K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ho:           | urs & Cou    | rse<br>Wind  | Lee<br>Way   | Rema                               | Remarks & Date arks on board Friday 31 Oct 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Notes                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |              |              | Lee<br>Way   |                                    | arks on board Friday 31 Oct 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Notes<br>H                         | K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | Course       | Wind         |              | Rema                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Notes  H 2                         | <i>K</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               | Course       | Wind         |              |                                    | rks on board Friday 31 Oct 1806  This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| H 2 4                              | K 2 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               | Course       | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| H  2 4 6                           | K 2 3 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | Course       | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12                   | K 2 3 3 4 7 7 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2                 | K 2 3 3 4 7 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Notes  H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4        | K 2 3 3 4 7 7 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of                                                                             |  |  |
| Notes  H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6      | K 2 3 3 4 7 7 7 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely                                    |  |  |
| Notes  H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8    | K       2       3       4       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       8       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Course<br/>NE</td><td>Wind</td><td></td><td></td><td>This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely weather.</td></t<> |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely weather.                           |  |  |
| Notes  H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 | K 2 3 3 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely weather.  No observation this day. |  |  |
| Notes  H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8    | K       2       3       4       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       7       8       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9       9 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Course<br/>NE</td><td>Wind</td><td></td><td></td><td>This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely weather.</td></t<> |               | Course<br>NE | Wind         |              |                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely weather.                           |  |  |

| Page  | I |                |           |        | On board shi | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from |                                                    |  |  |  |
|-------|---|----------------|-----------|--------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 11    | 1 | Wilmington     |           |        |              | N Carolina to Liverpool in England                 |                                                    |  |  |  |
|       | I | Hours & Course |           |        |              | Remarks & Date                                     |                                                    |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK             | Course    | Wind   | d Lee<br>Way | Rema                                               | ırks on board Saturday Nov 1 1806                  |  |  |  |
| 2     | 4 |                | ENE       | SW     |              | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of          |  |  |  |
| 4     | 4 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | wind from SW. Middle part of this 24               |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | hours fresh squals of wind and plenty of           |  |  |  |
| 8     | 4 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | rain. At 8 AM double reef the mizzen               |  |  |  |
| 10    | 6 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | topsail and close reef the main topsail. The       |  |  |  |
| 12    | 6 |                |           | variab | ole          |                                                    | wind shifting to the northward. Latter part        |  |  |  |
| 2     | 5 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | of this 24 hours fresh gales and a heavy           |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | sea.                                               |  |  |  |
| 6     | 2 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | Co ando this 24 hours                              |  |  |  |
| 8     | 2 |                | EbyN      |        |              |                                                    | So ends this 24 hours.                             |  |  |  |
| 10    | 4 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | No observation this day. Latt by D Reckoning 39.58 |  |  |  |
| 12    | 4 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | Latt by D Reckonning 39.38                         |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |                |           |        |              |                                                    |                                                    |  |  |  |
|       |   |                | ours & Co |        |              |                                                    | Remarks & Date                                     |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK             | Course    | Wind   | d Lee<br>Way | Rema                                               | arks on board Sunday 2 1806                        |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1              | Е         | Nbyl   | Ξ            | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of           |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1              |           |        |              |                                                    | wind attended with rain. At f4 PM more             |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |                | EbyW      |        |              |                                                    | moderate weather. Shook out of the main            |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | topsail and set the mainsail. At 3 AM              |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | shook out the reefs of the topsails. Set the       |  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 |                |           | Variat | ole          |                                                    | mizzen and gable. Middle and latter part of        |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | this 24 hours moderate weather.                    |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |                | ENE       |        |              |                                                    | NT 1 2 41 141                                      |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |                | NEbyE     |        |              |                                                    | No observation this 14 hours.                      |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |                |           |        |              |                                                    | Lett by D Booksing 40 14 M                         |  |  |  |
| 10    | 2 |                | Е         |        |              |                                                    | Latt by D Reckoing 40.14 N                         |  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 |                | "         |        |              |                                                    |                                                    |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |                |           |        |              |                                                    |                                                    |  |  |  |

| Page  | I | Headir | ıg, pages 1 | 2 –    | On board ship | p Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from |                                              |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|-------------|--------|---------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 12    |   | 3      |             |        | Wilmington N  | N Carolina to Liverpool in England     |                                              |  |  |
|       | l | Н      | ours & Co   | urse   |               | Remarks & Date                         |                                              |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind   | d Lee<br>Way  | Rema                                   | arks on board Monday 3 Nov 1806              |  |  |
| 2     | 2 |        | East        | NNI    | E             | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and  |  |  |
| 4     | 1 |        |             |        |               |                                        | pleasant weather, wind variable. At 6 PM     |  |  |
| 6     | 2 |        | NNW         |        |               |                                        | gibed ship to the northward and westward.    |  |  |
| 8     | 2 |        |             |        |               |                                        | At 10 AM gibed ship to the southward and     |  |  |
| 10    | 2 | 1      | N           |        |               |                                        | eastward. Double reef the topsails. Handed   |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |        |             |        |               |                                        | the mainsail gable and mizzen. Middle and    |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |        | NEbyN       |        |               |                                        | latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes   |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |        |             |        |               |                                        | and rainy weather.                           |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |        | NbyE        |        |               |                                        | T 1 41 40 N                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |             | Varial | ble           |                                        | Latt by obs 41.40 N                          |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |        | NWbyN       |        |               |                                        |                                              |  |  |
| 12    | 2 |        | ENE         |        |               |                                        |                                              |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |        |               |                                        |                                              |  |  |
|       |   |        | ours & Co   |        |               |                                        | Remarks & Date                               |  |  |
| H     | K | HK     | Course      | Win    |               | Rema                                   | arks on board Tuesday 4 Nov 1806             |  |  |
|       |   |        |             |        | Way           |                                        |                                              |  |  |
| 2     | 2 |        | SE          |        | 1 ½           | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with moderate           |  |  |
| 4     | 2 | 1      | ESE         |        | 1 1/2         |                                        | breezes and chasing weather. At 4 PM set     |  |  |
| 6     | 2 | 1      |             |        | 1             | _                                      | the mainsail. At 6 PM begins squarely        |  |  |
| 8     | 2 | "      |             |        | 4             |                                        | weather attended with lighting. Handed the   |  |  |
| 10    | 2 |        | SEbyE       |        | 4             | ]                                      | fore and mizzen topsails. At 4 PM handed     |  |  |
| 12    | 2 | 1      |             |        | 4             |                                        | the foresail and hove the ship too under the |  |  |
| 2     | 1 | 1      |             |        | 4, 4          |                                        | double reef main topsail and fore topmast    |  |  |
| 4     | 1 | 1      |             |        | 6             |                                        | staysail and blowing fresh.                  |  |  |
| 6     | 1 | 1      |             |        | 6             |                                        | No observation this day, CII                 |  |  |
| 8     | 1 | 1      |             |        | 6             |                                        | No observation this day. CH                  |  |  |
| 10    | 1 | 1      |             |        | 6             |                                        |                                              |  |  |
| 12    | 1 | 1      |             |        | 6             |                                        |                                              |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |        |               |                                        |                                              |  |  |

| Page  | I | Headin | g, pages 1 | 2 – C | n board ship                          | Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from |                                                |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 13    | 1 | 13     |            | V     | Vilmington N                          | Carolina to Liverpool in England     |                                                |  |  |
|       |   | Но     | urs & Cou  | ırse  |                                       | Remarks & Date                       |                                                |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course     | Wind  | Lee Way                               | Rema                                 | rks on board Wednesday 5 Nov 1806              |  |  |
| 2     | 1 | 1      | ESE        | NE    | 2                                     | Log                                  | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes     |  |  |
| 4     | 1 | 1      |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | and cloudy weather. At 1 PM set the fore       |  |  |
| 6     | 2 |        |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | and mizzen topsails. At 6 PM unbent the        |  |  |
| 8     | 2 |        |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | foresail and bent the main one and set them.   |  |  |
| 10    | 1 | 1      |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | Middle and latter part fresh breezes attended  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 |        |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | with squals of rain.                           |  |  |
| 2     | 2 |        |            |       | 2                                     |                                      |                                                |  |  |
| 4     | 2 |        |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | So ends this 24 hours                          |  |  |
| 6     | 2 |        |            |       | 2                                     |                                      |                                                |  |  |
| 8     | 2 | 1      |            |       | 2                                     |                                      | Latt by obs 40.52 N                            |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |        |            |       | 1                                     |                                      | 11/                                            |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |        |            |       | 1                                     |                                      | 1 ½ points variation West                      |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |            |       |                                       |                                      |                                                |  |  |
|       | ı |        | urs & Cou  |       |                                       |                                      | Remarks & Date                                 |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course     | Wind  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                      | rks on board Thursday Nov 6 1806 CH            |  |  |
| 2     | 4 |        | East       | NNE   |                                       | Log                                  | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and    |  |  |
| 4     | 5 |        |            |       | ٠,                                    |                                      | cloudy weather. At 5 PM handed the             |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |        |            |       | • • •                                 |                                      | mainsail and mizzen topsails and blowing       |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |            |       | "                                     |                                      | fresh attended with squals of rain. At 12      |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |        |            |       | "                                     |                                      | o'clock set the mainsail. At 3 PM shook a      |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |        |            |       | ٠٠                                    |                                      | reef out of the mizzen topsails. Middle and    |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |        |            |       | ٠٠                                    |                                      | latter part of this 24 hours squarely weather. |  |  |
| 4     | 2 |        |            |       | ٠,                                    |                                      | G 1 41: 241                                    |  |  |
|       | 2 |        |            |       | • • •                                 |                                      | So ends this 24 hours. Latt for obs 40.53 N    |  |  |
| 6     |   |        |            |       | 1 22                                  |                                      | LAULIOFODS 40.53 IN                            |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |            |       | "                                     |                                      |                                                |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |            |       | "                                     |                                      | 1 ½ points variation West                      |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |            |       |                                       |                                      |                                                |  |  |

| Page                                              | I                               | Headin | g, pages 1                   | 4 – Oı | n board ship | Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 14                                                | 1                               | 5      |                              | W      | ilmington N  | N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                                                   |                                 | Но     | urs & Cou                    | ırse   |              | Remarks & Date                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Н                                                 | K                               | HK     | Course                       | Wind   | Lee Way      | Rema                                     | arks on board Friday 7 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 2                                                 | 3                               |        | EbyN                         | NNE    | 1            | Log                                      | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 4                                                 | 3                               |        | East                         |        |              |                                          | and clear weather. At 2 PM shook a reef out                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 6                                                 | 3                               |        | ENE                          | N      | "            |                                          | of the topsails. At 8 AM shook out all the                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 8                                                 | 3                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | reefs out of the topsails. Set the gibb and                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 10                                                | 3                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | mizzen middle and follow. Part of this 24                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 12                                                | 3                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | hours moderate weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 2                                                 | 3                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | G 1 11 041                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 4                                                 | 3                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 6                                                 | 4                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | T C 1 41 21 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 8                                                 | 4                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | Latt of obs 41.31 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 10                                                | 4                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          | 1 ½ points West variation                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 12                                                | 4                               |        |                              |        |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Notes                                             |                                 |        |                              |        |              | ı                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                                                   | 1                               |        | urs & Cou                    |        |              |                                          | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| H                                                 | K                               | HK     | Course                       | Wind   | Lee Way      |                                          | arks on board Saturday 8 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                                                   |                                 |        |                              | N 1117 |              | Log                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 2                                                 | 4                               |        | NE                           | NW     |              | Lug                                      | This 24 hours begins with light breezes out                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 4                                                 | 4                               |        | NE                           | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 6                                                 | 4                               |        |                              | IN W   |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8                                       | 4 4 4                           |        | NEbyE                        | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10                                 | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3                |        |                              | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate                                                                         |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3           | 1      | NEbyE<br>EbyN                | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>2      | 1 1    | NEbyE<br>EbyN<br>NEbyE       | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.                                              |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>2<br>3 | 1      | NEbyE<br>EbyN                | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate                                                                         |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>2      |        | NEbyE<br>EbyN<br>NEbyE       | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.  So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>2<br>3 | 1      | NEbyE<br>EbyN<br>NEbyE       | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.                                              |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 4<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>2<br>3<br>2 | 1      | NEbyE<br>EbyN<br>NEbyE<br>NE | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.  So ends this 24 hours.  Latt by obs 42.10 N |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>2<br>3 | 1      | NEbyE<br>EbyN<br>NEbyE       | NW     |              | Log                                      | and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM gibed ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.  So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |  |

| Page 1 | 15 I         | <b>Ieadin</b> | g, pages 1 |      |            |                                          | oine Solomon Hopkins Master from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|--------|--------------|---------------|------------|------|------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| J      |              | .5            |            | Wi   | lmington I | N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|        |              | Hou           | urs & Cou  | rse  |            | Remarks & Date                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Н      | K            | HK            | Course     | Wind | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                     | ırks Sunday 9 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 2      | 3            | 1             | NEbyE      | SbyW | Swing wind | Log                                      | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 4      | 3            | 1             |            |      |            | 1                                        | At 4 AM took in the lower studdingsail and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 6      | 3            | 1             |            |      |            |                                          | handed the main topmast staysail. At 9 AM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 8      | 4            |               |            |      |            |                                          | took in the with top of the studdingsails,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 10     | 5            |               |            |      |            |                                          | hauled up the mizzen, and reef the mizzen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 12     | 5            |               |            |      |            |                                          | topsail. Middle and latter part of this 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 2      | 6            |               |            |      |            |                                          | hours fresh breezes and hazy weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 4      | 7            |               |            |      |            |                                          | G 1 11: 241                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| 6      | 6            | 1             |            |      |            |                                          | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 8      | 6            | 1             |            |      |            |                                          | No observation this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 10     | 7            | 1             |            |      |            |                                          | Latt by D Reckoning 43.28 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| 12     | 7            |               |            |      |            |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Notes  | 130          |               |            |      |            |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|        | 1            |               | urs & Cou  | 1    |            |                                          | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Н      | K            | HK            | Course     | Wind | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                     | arks on board Monday 10 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 2      | 5            |               | East       | SW   |            | Log                                      | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 4      | 5            |               |            |      |            |                                          | and hazy weather. Middle and latter part                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 6      | 5            |               |            |      |            |                                          | light winds and cloudy. At 7 AM the wind                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 8      | 5            |               |            |      |            |                                          | shifted to the south and eastward. Braced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 10     | 3            | 1             |            |      |            |                                          | up and set the gibb and mizzen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 12     | 3            | 1             |            |      |            | _                                        | N 1 2 11 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 2      | 2            |               |            |      |            | _                                        | No observation this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 4      | 1            | 1             |            |      |            | _                                        | Latt by D Backoning 44.06                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 6      | 1            | 1             |            |      |            | _                                        | Latt by D Reckoning 44.06                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|        | 3            |               |            | SSE  |            | _                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 8      |              |               |            | •    | i          | 1                                        | I control of the cont |  |  |
| 10     | 4            |               |            |      |            |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|        | 4<br>4<br>86 |               | ENE        |      |            |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |

| Page 1                                                 |                                                |           | g, pages 1          |             |              | p Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from   |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                        | l                                              | 7         |                     |             | Wilmington I | N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                |           | urs & Cou           |             |              | Remarks & Date                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| H                                                      | K                                              | HK        | Course              | Wind        |              | Rema                                     | arks on board Tuesday 11 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                |           |                     |             | Way          |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 4                                              |           | East                | SSW         | 7            | Log                                      | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 4                                                      | 4                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          | and cloudy weather. At 4 PM double reefed                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 6                                                      | 5                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          | the topsails. At 8 PM took in the mizzen.                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 8                                                      | 5                                              | 1         |                     |             |              |                                          | Middle and latter part fresh breezes and                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 10                                                     | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          | squarely weather attended with rain.                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 12                                                     | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          | Latt by obs 46.8                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 4                                                      | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          | 2                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 6                                                      | 6                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          | 2 points variation West.                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 8                                                      | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 10                                                     | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 12                                                     | 7                                              |           |                     |             |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Notes                                                  | 148                                            |           |                     |             |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                |           |                     |             |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                | Hou       | urs & Cou           | rse         |              |                                          | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Н                                                      | K                                              | Hot<br>HK | urs & Cou<br>Course | rse<br>Wind | d Lee        | Rema                                     | Remarks & Date arks on board Wednesday 12 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|                                                        |                                                |           |                     | Wind        | Way          | Rema                                     | arks on board Wednesday 12 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 7                                              |           |                     |             | Way          | Rema                                     | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 2 4                                                    | 7                                              |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6                                            | 7<br>7<br>7                                    |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24                                                                 |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8                                       | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7                               |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10                                 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7                          |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.                         |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7                          |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24                                                                 |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7                     |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7                |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.                         |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7           |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7      |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7 |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7      |           | Course              | Wind        | Way          |                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.  So ends this 24 hours. |  |  |

| Page 1                                           | 17 F                                      | <b>Iead</b> in           | ıg, pages 1         |             |             | p Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 8                                                |                                           | .7                       |                     | W           | ilmington l | N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                  |                                           | Hou                      | urs & Cou           | rse         |             | Remarks & Date                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| H                                                | K                                         | HK                       | Course              | Wind        | Lee         | Rema                                     | arks on board Thursday 13 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|                                                  |                                           |                          |                     |             | Way         |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2                                                | 6                                         | 1                        | EbyS                | SSW         | 1           | Log                                      | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 4                                                | 6                                         | 1                        |                     |             | "           |                                          | wind and cloudy weather. At 3 PM double                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 6                                                | 6                                         | 1                        |                     |             | "           |                                          | reefed the main topsail, handed the gibb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 8                                                | 6                                         | 1                        |                     |             | "           |                                          | AT 10 PM handed the mainsail and mizzen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 10                                               | 6                                         | 1                        |                     |             | "           |                                          | topsail. At 6 AM the wind shifted to the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 12                                               | 6                                         |                          |                     |             | "           |                                          | NW. tasked ship and shook the reefs out of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 2                                                | 5                                         |                          |                     |             | "           |                                          | the topsails and set the mainsail and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 4                                                | 5                                         |                          |                     |             | "           |                                          | mizzen. Middle part of this 24 hours fresh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 6                                                | 4                                         |                          | NW                  | NW          | "           |                                          | gales of wind. Latter part more moderate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 8                                                | 4                                         |                          |                     |             | "           |                                          | T 1 D D . 1 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 10                                               | 4                                         |                          |                     |             | "           |                                          | Latt by D Reckoning 47.45 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 12                                               | 5                                         |                          |                     |             | 66          |                                          | No observation this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Notes                                            | 130                                       | dest                     |                     |             |             |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                  | 150                                       | uest                     |                     |             |             |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                  | 130                                       |                          | urs & Cou           | rse         |             |                                          | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Н                                                | K                                         |                          | urs & Cou<br>Course | rse<br>Wind | Lee<br>Way  | Rema                                     | Remarks & Date arks on board Friday 14 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| H 2                                              |                                           | Hou                      |                     |             | Lee<br>Way  | Rema                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                  | K                                         | Hou                      | Course              |             |             |                                          | arks on board Friday 14 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 2                                                | <i>K</i> 5                                | Hou                      | Course              |             |             |                                          | arks on board Friday 14 Nov 1806  This 24 hours begins with moderate                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 2 4                                              | <i>K</i> 5 5                              | Hou                      | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6                                      | <i>K</i> 5 5 5                            | Hou                      | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate                                                                         |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8                                 | <i>K</i> 5 5 6                            | Hou                      | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10                           | 5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>4                     | Hot HK                   | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.                                              |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                     | 5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>4                     | Hor HK                   | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate                                                                         |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                | 5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>4<br>4                | Hot   HK   1   1   1   1 | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.  So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4           | 5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>4<br>4<br>4           | Hot   HK   1   1   1   1 | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.                                              |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6      | 5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4      | Hot   HK   1   1   1   1 | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.  So ends this 24 hours.  Latt by obs 47.40 N |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8 | 5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4 | Hot   HK   1   1   1   1 | Course              |             |             |                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.  So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |  |

| Page  |   |    | ıg, pages 1 |        |                |                                              | ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from    |  |  |  |
|-------|---|----|-------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 18    | J | .9 |             |        | Wilmington N   | North Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                              |  |  |  |
|       |   | Н  | ours & Co   | urse   | Remarks & Date |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK | Course      | Wind   | l Lee<br>Way   | Rema                                         | arks on board Saturday 15 Nov 1806           |  |  |  |
| 2     | 5 |    | SE          | ENE    | ,              | Log                                          | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |    |             |        |                | ]                                            | clear weather. AT 3 AM tacked ship to the    |  |  |  |
| 6     | 2 | 1  |             |        |                |                                              | northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 |  |  |  |
| 8     | 2 |    |             |        |                |                                              | hours moderate breezes and clear weather.    |  |  |  |
| 10    | 2 | 1  | SEbyS       |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 |    |             |        |                |                                              | So ends this 24 hours.                       |  |  |  |
| 2     | 2 |    | S           |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| 4     | 2 |    | NNE         | East   |                |                                              | Latt for obs 47.48 North                     |  |  |  |
| 6     | 2 | 1  | NE          |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1  |             |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1  | EbyN        | SSE    |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 | "  |             |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |    |             |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
|       |   |    | ours & Co   | urse   |                |                                              | Remarks & Date                               |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK | Course      | Wind   | l Lee<br>Way   | Rema                                         | arks on board Sunday 16 Nov 1806             |  |  |  |
| 2     | 4 |    | East        | SSE    |                | Log                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes      |  |  |  |
| 4     | 5 |    | EbyS ps     | Variab | le             | 1                                            | and hazy weather. At 4 PM reefed the         |  |  |  |
| 6     | 5 |    | • •         |        |                |                                              | mizzen topsail. At 6 PM reefed the main      |  |  |  |
| 8     | 5 | 1  |             |        |                |                                              | topsail. At 10 AM handed gibb and            |  |  |  |
| 10    | 6 |    |             |        |                |                                              | mizzen. At noon double-reefed the topsails   |  |  |  |
| 12    | 7 |    |             |        |                |                                              | and handed the mainsail. Middle and latter   |  |  |  |
| 2     | 7 |    |             |        |                |                                              | part of this 24 hours fresh gales of wind    |  |  |  |
| 4     | 7 |    |             |        |                |                                              | and hazy weather.                            |  |  |  |
| 6     | 7 |    |             |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| 8     | 8 |    |             |        |                |                                              | No observation this day.                     |  |  |  |
| 10    | 8 |    |             |        |                |                                              | Latt by D Reckoning 48.20 North              |  |  |  |
| 12    | 8 |    |             |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |    |             |        |                |                                              |                                              |  |  |  |

| Page  | I | Headin | ıg, pages 1 | 8 – Or | board the s | ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from    |                                                |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 19    | 1 | 9      | o. <b>1</b> | W      | ilmington N | North Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                |  |  |
|       |   | Но     | urs & Cou   | ırse   |             | Remarks & Date                               |                                                |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind   | Lee Way     | Rema                                         | rks on board Monday 17 Nov 806                 |  |  |
| 2     | 6 |        | EbyS        | SbyW   | 1           | Log                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales off      |  |  |
| 4     | 7 |        |             |        | "           |                                              | wind and rainy weather. At 4 PM close-         |  |  |
| 6     | 7 |        |             |        | "           |                                              | reefed the fore topsail. At 4 PM the wind      |  |  |
| 8     | 5 |        |             |        | "           |                                              | shifting to the WNN. Squared the yards. At     |  |  |
| 10    | 5 |        | EastbyS     | WNW    |             |                                              | 8 AM more moderate weather. Shook out          |  |  |
| 12    | 5 |        |             |        |             |                                              | the reefs out of the main topsail, 2 reefs out |  |  |
| 2     | 5 |        |             |        |             |                                              | of the fore topsail, one reef out of the       |  |  |
| 4     | 5 |        |             |        |             |                                              | mizzen topsail. Middle part of this 24 hours   |  |  |
| 6     | 5 |        | ESE         | WNW    |             |                                              | squarely weather attended with rain.           |  |  |
| 8     | 5 |        |             |        |             |                                              | Y C . 1 . 40.10 N . 1                          |  |  |
| 10    | 6 |        | East        |        |             |                                              | Latt for obs 49.13 North                       |  |  |
| 12    | 6 |        |             |        |             |                                              |                                                |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |        |             |                                              |                                                |  |  |
|       | 1 |        | urs & Cou   |        |             |                                              | Remarks & Date                                 |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind   | Lee Way     |                                              | rks on board Tuesday 18 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806 |  |  |
| 2     |   |        |             |        |             | Log                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and    |  |  |
| 4     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | clear weather. At 2 AM handed the gibb on      |  |  |
| 6     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | the topmast staysail. At 7 AM handed up the    |  |  |
| 8     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | mizzen. Is blowing fresh. Middle part of this  |  |  |
| 10    |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | 24 moderate breezes attended with squals of    |  |  |
| 12    |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | rain.                                          |  |  |
| 2     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | Lawfanaka 40 50 Nami                           |  |  |
| 4     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              | Latt for obs 49.56 North                       |  |  |
| 6     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              |                                                |  |  |
| 8     |   |        |             |        |             |                                              |                                                |  |  |
| 10    |   |        |             |        |             |                                              |                                                |  |  |
| 1 70  | l |        |             | l      | 1           |                                              |                                                |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |        |             |                                              |                                                |  |  |

| Page 2                                      |                                           | leadin<br>1           | g, pages 2 | l I    |             | p Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                             |                                           |                       | urs & Cou  |        | minington r | Remarks & Date                                                                     |                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| H                                           | K                                         | HK                    | Course     | Wind   | Lee         |                                                                                    | Kemarks & Date                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|                                             | A                                         | IIK                   | Course     | vviria | Way         |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 2                                           | 6                                         |                       | East       | West   | ,           | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 4                                           | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    | and hazy weather. At 1 PM reefed the main                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 6                                           | 5                                         |                       |            |        |             | 1                                                                                  | topsail and took a second reef on the fore                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 8                                           | 4                                         |                       |            |        |             | 1                                                                                  | topsail. At 8 AM double reefed the main                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 10                                          | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             | 1                                                                                  | topsail, handed the mainsail and mizzen                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 12                                          | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             | 1                                                                                  | topsail. Middle and latter part of this 24                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 2                                           | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    | hours fresh squarely attended with a heavy                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 4                                           | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    | sea.                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 6                                           | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    | 7                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 8                                           | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             | 1                                                                                  | Latt for obs 50.49 N                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 10                                          | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    | W 1 1 10th N 1000                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 12                                          | 6                                         |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    | Wednesday 19 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Notes                                       | 138                                       |                       |            |        |             |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                             |                                           |                       | urs & Cou  |        |             |                                                                                    | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| H                                           | K                                         | HK                    | Course     | Wind   | Lee         | Rema                                                                               | arks on board Thursday 20 Nov 1806                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                             | IX.                                       | IIIX                  | Comse      |        | Way         |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 2                                           | 6                                         | 1                     | ESE        | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of                                                                                                    |  |  |
| 2 4                                         |                                           |                       |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | ,                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 6                                           | 6                                         | 1                     |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with                  |  |  |
| 4                                           | 6                                         | 1 1                   |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and                                                           |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10                           | 6 6                                       | 1 1                   |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8                                 | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6                     | 1 1 1                 |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with                  |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6                | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                     | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6                     | 1<br>1<br>1           |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6      | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6                | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4           | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6           | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8 | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6 | 1 1 1 1 1             |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8 | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6      | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |            | WNW    | Way         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain. |  |  |

| Page 21 |   | Wilmington N |           |      |           | Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                               |  |  |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|         |   | Ho           | urs & Cou | ırse |           | Remarks & Date                                                              |                                               |  |  |
| H       | K | HK           | Course    | Wine | d Lee Way | Friday                                                                      | y 21 Nov 1806                                 |  |  |
| 2       | 5 |              | EbyS      | W    |           | Log                                                                         | This 24 hours begins with heavy gales of      |  |  |
| 4       | 5 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | wind attended with squals of rain and hail.   |  |  |
| 6       | 5 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | At 4 PM handed the foresail and fore          |  |  |
| 8       | 5 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | topsail. Hove to for sound. At 12 AM          |  |  |
| 10      | 6 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | handed the fore topsail and sounded. No       |  |  |
| 12      | 6 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | bottom. Part one deep sea line, lost need a   |  |  |
| 2       | 6 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | line. At 4 AM hove too under a double         |  |  |
| 4       | 6 |              |           |      |           |                                                                             | reefed topsail. At 8 am close reefed the M    |  |  |
| 6       | 2 |              | NNE       |      | 6         |                                                                             | topsail. At 12 o'clok AM wore ship and        |  |  |
| 8       | 2 |              |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | hove too head the south and westward.         |  |  |
| 10      | 2 |              |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | No observation this day.                      |  |  |
| 12      | 2 |              |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | So ends this 24 hours.                        |  |  |
| Notes   |   |              |           |      |           |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |
|         |   | Но           | urs & Cou | ırse |           |                                                                             | Remarks & Date                                |  |  |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course    | Wine | d Lee Way | Rema                                                                        | rks Saturday 22 <sup>nd</sup> Nov 1806        |  |  |
| 2       | 1 | 1            | Up west   | NNV  | V 6       | Log                                                                         | This 24 hours begins with heavy gales of      |  |  |
|         |   |              | & of to   |      |           | _                                                                           | wind attended with squals of rain and hail.   |  |  |
|         |   |              | S by      |      |           |                                                                             | Lay too at 4 AM. Then wind shifted and        |  |  |
|         |   |              | West      |      |           |                                                                             | made able sail. More moderate weather.        |  |  |
| 4       | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | Bent the cables, all hands employed in        |  |  |
| 6       | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | making new deep sea line. Latter part of this |  |  |
| 8       | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant        |  |  |
| 10      | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | weather.                                      |  |  |
| 12      | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |
| 2       | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             | So ends this 24 hours.                        |  |  |
| 4       | 1 | 1            |           |      | 6         |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |
| 6       | 2 | East         | East      |      | 6         |                                                                             | Latt for obs 50.53 N                          |  |  |
| 8       | 3 | 1            | "         |      |           |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |
| 10      | 2 | 1            | "         |      |           |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |
| 12      | 2 | 1            | "         |      |           |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |
| Notes   |   |              |           |      |           |                                                                             |                                               |  |  |

| Page 22                                      |                                 | 23 Wilmington N |           |      |         | Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from  Jorth Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                              |                                 | Hours & Course  |           |      |         | Remarks & Date                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| H                                            | K                               | HK              | Course    | Wind | Lee Way | Rema                                                                               | rks on Sunday 23 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 2                                            | 2                               |                 | ENE       | W    |         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 4                                            | 2                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | and clear weather. At 3 Pm hove too and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 6                                            | 3                               |                 | EbyS      |      |         |                                                                                    | sounded bottom in 90 fathoms of water –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 8                                            | 3                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | yellow sand. Sounded at 8 PM 75 fathoms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 10                                           | 4                               | 1               | ESE       |      |         |                                                                                    | of water yellow sand. Sounded again at 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 12                                           | 4                               | 1               |           |      |         |                                                                                    | AM 45 fathoms of water. At 10 AM made                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 2                                            | 5                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | the land. At 12 AM wear off T/P hing sail,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 4                                            | 5                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | Ireland. Middle part of this 24 hours fresh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 6                                            | 5                               | 1               | EbyS      |      |         |                                                                                    | breezes and rainy weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 8                                            | 5                               | 1               |           |      |         |                                                                                    | L -44 for all a 51 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 10                                           | 6                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | Latt for obs 51.30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 12                                           | 4                               | 1               |           |      |         |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Notes                                        |                                 |                 |           |      |         | T                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                              | 1                               |                 | urs & Cou |      | r       |                                                                                    | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Н                                            | K                               | HK              | Course    | Wind |         |                                                                                    | arks on Monday Nov 24 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 2                                            |                                 |                 | East      | West |         | Log                                                                                | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 1                                            |                                 |                 |           |      | +       | _                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 4                                            |                                 |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 6                                            | 4                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles.                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 6<br>8                                       | 4                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10                                 | 4                               |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 4<br>4<br>4                     |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east.                                                                   |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4                |                 |           |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4           |                 | ari a     |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east. Middle and latter part fogging weather.                           |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4           |                 | SEbyS     |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east.                                                                   |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>5 |                 | SEbyS     |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east. Middle and latter part fogging weather.  No observation this day. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>5<br>5 |                 | SEbyS     |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east. Middle and latter part fogging weather.                           |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>5 |                 | SEbyS     |      |         |                                                                                    | pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east. Middle and latter part fogging weather.  No observation this day. |  |  |

| Page   |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | ine Solomon Hopkins Master from                |  |  |
|--------|----|------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 23     | 2  | 23   |           |                                         | Wilmington I | North C        | arolina bound to Liverpool in England          |  |  |
|        |    | Н    | ours & Co | urse                                    |              | Remarks & Date |                                                |  |  |
| Н      | K  | HK   | Course    | Wind                                    | l Lee<br>Way | Tueso          | lay November 25 1806                           |  |  |
| 2      | 5  |      | ENE       | SW                                      | _            | Log            | This 24 hours begins with thick hazy           |  |  |
| 4      | 5  |      |           |                                         |              |                | weather. @ 8 PM began to blow fresh.           |  |  |
| 6      | 6  |      | NEbyE     |                                         |              |                | Handed the mainsail mizzen gibb and            |  |  |
| 8      | 7  |      |           |                                         |              |                | mizzen topsail. Double reefed the topsails.    |  |  |
| 10     | 5  |      |           |                                         |              |                | At 10 o'clock sounded 37 fathoms water.        |  |  |
| 12     | 5  |      | NE        |                                         |              |                | @ 12 sounded again 38 fathoms rock and         |  |  |
| 2      | 5  |      |           |                                         |              |                | shells bottom. At 6 AM made Shriek Light       |  |  |
| 4      | 5  |      |           |                                         |              |                | bearing E by S distance 7 miles. At ½ past     |  |  |
| 6      | 5  |      |           |                                         |              |                | 6 sec Hollyhead bearing SSE at 8 AM. At        |  |  |
| 8      | 5  |      |           |                                         |              |                | ½ past 11 o'clock took a pilot on board.       |  |  |
| 10     | 4  |      |           |                                         |              |                | Shook out the reef out of the topsail, set the |  |  |
| 12     | 4  |      |           |                                         |              |                | mizzen. Middle and latter part of this 24      |  |  |
|        |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | hours hazy weather and moderate breezes.       |  |  |
|        |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | So ends this 24 hours.                         |  |  |
|        |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | No observation.                                |  |  |
| Notes  |    |      |           | l                                       |              |                | 140 observation.                               |  |  |
| 110105 |    | He   | ours & Co | urse                                    |              |                | Remarks & Date                                 |  |  |
| H      | K  | HK   | Course    | Wind                                    | l Lee        | Rema           | rks on board Wednesday 26 1806                 |  |  |
|        | 11 | 1111 | Comse     | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Way          |                | and on come weathering 20 1000                 |  |  |
| 2      |    |      |           | West                                    | •            | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes     |  |  |
| 4      |    |      |           | SW                                      |              |                | and hazy weather. At 4 PM double reefed        |  |  |
| 6      |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | the topsail and handed the mizzen. Over-       |  |  |
| 8      |    |      |           | variab                                  | le           |                | hauled arranged of the cables and set the      |  |  |
| 10     |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | anchor clear. At 42 past 10 o'clock PM the     |  |  |
| 12     |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | wind shifted attend with a squal of rain.      |  |  |
| 2      |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | Double reefed the topsails. At 6 AM shook      |  |  |
| 4      |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | out the reefs made all sails. At noon 12       |  |  |
| 6      |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | o'clock came to an anchor off Dulas Dock       |  |  |
| 8      |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | in about 6 fathoms of water with the           |  |  |
| 10     |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | starboard anchor about 50 fathoms of cable.    |  |  |
| 12     |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | Latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes     |  |  |
|        |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | and lany weather.                              |  |  |
|        |    |      |           |                                         |              |                | So ends this 24 hours.                         |  |  |
| Notes  |    |      |           |                                         |              |                |                                                |  |  |

| Page 24         | Н                                | eading | g, page 24                  |                              | board shi<br>lmington                | p Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from    |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                 |                                  | Hou    | rs & Course                 |                              |                                      | Remarks & Date                            |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Н               | K                                | HK     | Course W                    | Course Wind Lee<br>Way       |                                      | Harbour journal Thursday 27 November 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | Log                                       | This 24 hours begins with light breezes                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 4               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           | and variable wind, rainy weather. At 11                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 6               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | -                                         | o'clock caught anchor from the stream and                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 8               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           | came in to Queens Dock. At ½ past 1                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 10              |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           | o'clock made fast the ship. Rigged in our                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 12              |                                  |        | var                         | iable                        |                                      |                                           | gibb boom and got our anchor on board                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 2               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | -                                         | agreeable the regulations of the Dock Laws. Latter part calm weather and rain.                                                                                    |  |  |
| 4               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | -                                         | Laws. Latter part cann weather and rain.                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 6               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | -                                         | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 8               |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | -                                         | so ends this day.                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 10              |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      | -                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 12              |                                  |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Notes<br>Remark | C 87                             | Doto   | Harbour iou                 | rnal O                       | ueens Do                             | ck Live                                   | rpool Friday Nov 28 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|                 |                                  | Date   |                             |                              |                                      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| L               | og                               |        | in changing<br>Harmoine hi  | aft dec<br>t in at<br>d. Mid | cks and st<br>tempting<br>dle and la | cowing to<br>to haul to<br>atter part     | ezes and hazy weather. All hands employed the cables below. At 4 PM the ship the S out of dock. Carried away with our tof this 24 hours squarely weather attended |  |  |
|                 |                                  |        | So ends this                | _                            |                                      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| No              | otes                             |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Remark          | s &                              | Date   | Harbour jou                 | rnal Q                       | ueens Do                             | ock Liverpool Saturday 29th Nov 1800      |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| L               | Log This 24 hours finds squarely |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           | iny weather. Loosed sails to dock. At 1 PM he dock and took an inside berth. Got all                                                                              |  |  |
|                 | otes                             |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Remark          | $\propto \frac{1}{8}$            | Date   | Sunday harb                 |                              |                                      | _                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| L               | og                               |        | This 24 hour the light sail | _                            |                                      | quarely                                   | weather weather attended with rain. Hauled                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| No              | otes                             |        |                             |                              |                                      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |

| Page 25 Headin | g, page 25 On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday Dec 1 1806                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log            | This 24 hours squarely weather and rain. Discharged one hundred and eighty barrels turpentine and two thousand of staves.        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | So ends this day.                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | Barrels turpentine 180<br>Staves 20 hundred staves                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1806                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log            | This day begins with hail. Discharged from on board five hundred barrels turpentine and twenty hundred staves.                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | 200 barrels turpentine<br>20 hundred stayes                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date | This 24 H Harbour journal Liverpool 3 <sup>rd</sup> Dec 1806                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log            | This day moderate weather. Discharged two hundred and twenty barrels turpentine. Seven hundred staves.                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | 220 barrels turpentine 700 staves                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Dec 4 1806                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log            | Moderate weather this 24 hours. Landed two hundred and ten barrels turpentine and thirteen hundred of staves.  So ends this day. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | 210 barrels turpentine 13 hundred staves                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 26 Headin    | g, page 26 On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date    | Friday 5 Dec 1806 Harbour journal at Liverpool                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Moderate weather this day. Landed from on board eighty-six barrels turpentine and twenty seven hundred staves.                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             | 86 barrels turpentine                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 hundred staves |                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Saturday 6 Dc 1806 Harbour journal at Liverpool                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | This day rainy weather. Landed from on board one hundred and eighty barrels turpentine and fourteen hundred of staves.  So ends this day. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             | 180 barrels turpentine                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             | 14 hundred stayes                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Sunday 7 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1806 Liverpool Harbour journal                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | This day pleasant weather. Loosed all sails to dry.                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             |                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Monday 18 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1806 Liverpool Harbour journal                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Pleasant weather. Discharged from on board two hundred and sixty-three                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | barrels turpentine and twenty-six hundred of staves.                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             | 263 barrels of turpentine                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 26 hundred of staves                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 615                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 5                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 3315                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 18+                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 6-15                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 2415                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 9                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 7                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 3315                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 27 Heading   | g, page 27 On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date    | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 9 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1806                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Pleasant weather this day. Landed two hundred and fifty-six barrels turpentine and twenty-four barrels hundred of staves.                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             | 256 barrels turpentine                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 hundred staves |                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Harbor journal Liverpool Wednesday 10 Dec 1806                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Moderate weather this day. Land fourteen of staves and being all the cargo, all hands employed in cleaning the vif sail.                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             | 14 hundred staves.                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Harbor journal Liverpool Thursday 11 Dec 1806                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Moderate weather this day. All hands employed in cleaning the ship. Handed all sail and got the yards a peak. Ready from hauling from the Key. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             |                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 12 Dec 1806                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed at repairing rigging and sundry duty.                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             |                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday Dec 13 1806                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Fresh squals of wind and rain this day. All hands employed in repairing rigging                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | and sundry ship duty.                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             |                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date    | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday Dec 14 1806                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log               | Squarely weather. Loosed sails to dry. All hands employed in repairing rigging.                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | So ends this day.                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes             |                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 28 Heading | g, page 28 On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday 15 1806                                                                                |
| Log             | This day begins with moderate weather. All hands employed in repairing                                                  |
|                 | rigging. After part of this day hauled the ship into dock and took a new berth.                                         |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                         |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 16 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                 |
| Log             | Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging.                                            |
|                 | Latter part rainy weather.                                                                                              |
|                 |                                                                                                                         |
| <b>N</b> T /    | So ends this day.                                                                                                       |
| Notes           | Hadama'aaaa I Caaraa I Wadaa daa 17 D   1000                                                                            |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 17 Dec 1806                                                                         |
| Log             | This day begins with fresh breezes and rainy weather. All hands employed in                                             |
| NT . 4          | repairing rigging and sails.                                                                                            |
| Notes           | H 1 ' 11' 177 1 10 D 1000                                                                                               |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday 18 Dec 1806                                                                          |
| Log             | This 24 hours pleasant weather. Foreside sails to dry. All hands employed in                                            |
|                 | repairing rigging and sails.                                                                                            |
|                 | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                  |
| Notes           | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 19 Dec 1806                                                                            |
|                 |                                                                                                                         |
| Log             | This day pleasant weather. Lowered sails to dry. All hands employed in                                                  |
|                 | repairing rigging and sails.                                                                                            |
|                 | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                  |
| Notes           | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Livernool Saturday 20 Dec 1906                                                                          |
|                 | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday 20 Dec 1806  Fresh breezes of wind and hazy weather. All hands employed in repairing |
| Log             | rigging and sails.                                                                                                      |
|                 | rigging and sans.                                                                                                       |
|                 | So ends this day.                                                                                                       |
| Notes           | 50 Olds tills duy.                                                                                                      |
| 11000           |                                                                                                                         |

| Page 29 Heading                                        | g, page 29 On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remarks & Date                                         | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday 21st December 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Log                                                    | This day moderate weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notes                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date                                         | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday 22 <sup>nd</sup> Dec 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Log                                                    | This day moderate weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Caulkers and carpenters on board to work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Notes                                                  | and carpenters on board to work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Remarks & Date                                         | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 23 Dec 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Log                                                    | This day fresh breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in rigging. Caulkers and carpenters on board to work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date                                         | Wednesday Harbour journal Liverpool 24nd Dec 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Log                                                    | This day moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Part of this day spent in moving the ship about the dock. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Caulker and carpenter on board to work.  So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Notes                                                  | So chus this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date                                         | Harbour journal Liverpool 25 Dec 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | Harbour journal Liverpool 25 Dec 1806  Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.  So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date                                         | Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Remarks & Date  Log                                    | Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Remarks & Date Log Notes                               | Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.  So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Remarks & Date  Log  Notes  Remarks & Date             | Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.  So ends this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 26 <sup>th</sup> December 1806  Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in blacking the lines and repairing rigging. Carpenter and caulker employed on board. Run on board 8 loads of coal.                                     |
| Notes Remarks & Date  Notes Remarks & Date  Log        | Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.  So ends this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 26 <sup>th</sup> December 1806  Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in blacking the lines and repairing rigging. Carpenter and caulker employed on board. Run on board 8 loads of coal.  So ends this day.                  |
| Notes Remarks & Date  Notes Remarks & Date  Log  Notes | Heavy squals of wind attended with rain. At & AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.  So ends this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 26 <sup>th</sup> December 1806  Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in blacking the lines and repairing rigging. Carpenter and caulker employed on board. Run on board 8 loads of coal.  So ends this day.  8 loads of coal |

| Page 30 Headin                           | g, page 30 On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date                           | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday Dec 28 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                                      | Moderate breezes and pleasant weather                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date                           | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday Dec 29 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                                      | Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Run a light of lathe along sides and                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | began to discharge. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Unbent the main                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | and mizzen topsails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                                    | 50 Chus this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date                           | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday Dec 30 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                                      | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Finished discharging lighter. Removed the                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | ship into dock. Got another lighter alongside and began to discharge. All hands                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | employed in repairing rigging and sundry duty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                                    | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date                           | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday Dec 31 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                                      | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Finished discharging lighter. Finished                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                                      | discharging and removed the ship to the N east corner of the dock for receiving                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | crates and D????                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date                           | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                          | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807  Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date Log                       | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date Log Notes                 | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807  Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo received on board this day.                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date Log  Notes Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807  Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo received on board this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday jan 2 1807                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date Log Notes                 | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807  Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo received on board this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday jan 2 1807  Pleasant weather this day. Received on board part of a lighter of salt. All hands |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date Log  Notes Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807  Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo received on board this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday jan 2 1807                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date Log  Notes Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807  Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo received on board this day.  Harbour journal Liverpool Friday jan 2 1807  Pleasant weather this day. Received on board part of a lighter of salt. All hands |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 31 Heading      | g, page 31                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date       | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday Jan 3 1807                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                  | This day moderate breezes from the northward and westward. Finished bringing   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | on board the salt. All hands employed repairing rigging.                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date       | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday Jany 4 1807                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                  | This moderate breezes and pleasant weather. No labour done on board this day.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date       | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday Jany 5 1807                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                  | Light breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in securing sails. 2 hands |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | employed in scraping the ship.                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | So ends this day.                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date       | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 6 1807                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                  | Light breezes and clear weather this day. Two men left the ship Maj Peter and  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Johnathan. The remainder of the people employed in tending sails and ped.      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Painter employed in painting the ship.                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NI-4                 | So ends this day.                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes Remarks & Date | Harbour journal Liverna al Wadnesday 7th Jany 1907                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                  | Light breezes and clear weather. Rec'd on board twenty four crates of water.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Felled the water.                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NI. 4                | So ends this day.                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                | 11 1 ' 11' 17DI 1 oth 1 1007                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date       | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday 8 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                  | Moderate weather. All hands employed in mending sails. No cargo rec'd on       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NT 4                 | board this day. Jack the black man left the ship this day.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 32 Heading | g, page 32 On board the ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Jany 9 Friday 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | Pleasant weather this day. All hands employed in repairing sails. Bent the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | mizzen topsail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday 10 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | Heavy weather. Received on board thirty seven crates of water. All hands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lug             | employed in getting ready for sea. Finished stowing the main hole.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday 11 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Wind at west. No work done on board this                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>*</b> ** /   | day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           | II 1 ' 1I' 1M 1 10 I 1007                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday 12 Jany 1807  Moderate breezes and clear weather. Wind at west. 2 hands came on board to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | labour. Stowed the water below and got the long boat in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | labour. Stowed the water below and got the long boat in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           | , and the second |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 13 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | This day begins with squarely weather attended with rain and snow. All hands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | on board clearing the decks. Bent a near mizzen staysail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 14 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | This day begins with light breezes and wind from the southward and eastward.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Got all clear for hauling out of dock. At 1 PM hauled into the stream and came                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | to with the best. Lowered anchor. Latter part hazy weather and light wind from SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday 15 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log             | This day begins with fresh breezes and clear weather. At 12 AM weighed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | anchor for sea. The pilot on board. At 6 PM paped black. The wind howling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | ahead. Weather the rack and came to anchor again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NT 4            | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 33 Heading | g, page 33 On board the ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 16 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Log             | This day fresh breezes from the northward and westward. Weighed anchor in the morning and came up above the town. Came to an anchor again with the larboard anchor. Bent the small lanteen cable.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool River Saturday 17 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Log             | This day fresh breezes and wind from WNW and clear weather. Unbent the best bower cable and shifted. Ends with it bent again afresh. All hands employed in sundry duty.  So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool River Sunday 18 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Log             | This day begins with fresh breezes of wind and squarely weather. At 9 AM parted the larboard cable. Let go the best bower and brought up again. Engaged a boat immediately, weighed the anchor, got aboard again and bent the cable. At 11 PM it blowing fresh an American ship from mooring and came athwart our stern and carried away our mizzen gaft. |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool 19 Jany Monday 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Log             | This 24 fresh breezes and squarely weather. Weind at the westward. Sent the boat on shore and got a new gaft. All hands employed in setting the gaft for sea.  So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remarks & Date  | Harbour journal Liverpool River Tuesday 20 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Log             | This day moderate breezes from the westward. Weighed the starboard anchor and bent a buy roap and biry. Let go the best bower and veered out again. 6 AM out our larboard anchor. Moored ship.  So ends this day.                                                                                                                                         |
| Notes           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Page 34 Headin         | g, page 34 On board the ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & Date         | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 21 Jany 1807                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                    | This day moderate breezes from the westward attended with snow and rain.                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Bent our mizzen and shipped a new gaft. Got all ready for sea.                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                  | Gaft/gaff                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date         | Harbour journal Liverpool River Thursday 22 <sup>nd</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                    | Moderate breezes and cloudy weather, wind variable from the NW to SW. see                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | all clear for unmooring. At 4 PM unmoored ship. Weighed the larboard anchor                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | and dropped further up. Came too again with the larboard anchor.                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                  | 50 Chus this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date         | Harbour journal Liverpool River Friday 23 Jany 1807                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                    | This day begins with fresh breezes from the northward and westward. Clear                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | weather. Cleaned both cables around the mainmast on deck. Overhauled a range                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | of the sheet cable and got all clear for letting go again.                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                  | 50 chas this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date         | Harbour journal Liverpool River Saturday 24 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                    | Fresh breezes and clear weather. Wind at NNWest. Pilot still on board. All                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | hands employed in sundry ship duty.                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | So ands this day                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                  | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date         | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday 25 January 1807                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                    | This day begins with moderate breezes from SSEast. At 6 AM weighed anchor                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * g                    | for sea. Light winds and variable.                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.</b> 7 4          | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes  Demontra & Date | Monday 26th at sag                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks & Date         | Monday 26 <sup>th</sup> at sea                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log                    | At 2 PM passed Black Rock. The wind shifting to the southward and westward, quite calm. At 4 PM discharged the pilot having past the NWest buy. Spoke the |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | ship <i>Baccus</i> of Boston from Charleston 27 days passage and ship master                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Waterman of New York bound into Liverpool. At 11 o'clock PM the wind                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | freshened. At 4 AM double reefed the fore and mizzen topsails. Took one reef                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | in the main topsail. At 8 AM the Isle of Man NNW. Distance 2 leagues, gibed                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | ship.                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes                  | Monday 26 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 110103                 | intolium 20 Juliy 1007                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Page 35                            | ]                                    |                |                             |             |                 | oyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins ol bound to Boston |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                    | Hours & Course                       |                |                             |             |                 | Remarks & Date                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Н                                  | K                                    | HK             | Course                      | Wind        | Lee Rema<br>Way | arks on board Tuesday Jan 27 1807                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 2                                  | 4                                    |                | NW                          | WSW         | -               | Log                                                             | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At Meridian gibed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 4                                  | 4                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 6                                  | 4                                    |                | SbyW                        |             |                 |                                                                 | ship. At 5 PM gibed ship again. The Isle of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 8                                  | 4                                    |                | SW                          | NNE         |                 |                                                                 | Man bore NNE, distance 5 miles. At 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| 10                                 | 4                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | PM made the Skerry Light, the wind                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| 12                                 | 4                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | shifting to the NE. At ½ past 2 AM last                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 2                                  | 5                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | sight of the Skerry Light bearing east,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 4                                  | 5                                    |                | SWbyW                       |             |                 |                                                                 | distance 9 miles. At 8 AM gibed ship and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 6                                  | 4                                    |                | SW                          | NE          |                 |                                                                 | set the studdingsails. Latter part of this 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 8                                  | 3                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | hours moderate wind and pleasant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 10                                 | 3                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | So and this 24 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 12                                 | 3                                    |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                                    |                                      |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | Latt for obs 52.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Notes                              |                                      |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 | Edit 101 003 32.23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|                                    |                                      |                |                             |             |                 |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                                    |                                      | H              | ours & Cou                  | rse         |                 |                                                                 | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Н                                  | K                                    | H <sub>K</sub> | ours & Cou                  | rse<br>Wind | Lee             | Rema                                                            | Remarks & Date arks on board Wednesday Jan 28 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|                                    | K                                    |                | ı                           |             | Lee<br>Way      | Rema                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                                    | <i>K</i>                             |                | ı                           |             |                 | Rema                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Н                                  |                                      |                | Course                      | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | arks on board Wednesday Jan 28 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| H 2 4 6                            | 4                                    |                | Course                      | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| H 2 4                              | 4<br>6<br>6<br>5                     |                | Course<br>SWbyS             | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| H 2 4 6                            | 4<br>6<br>6<br>5<br>3                |                | Course<br>SWbyS             | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12                    | 4<br>6<br>6<br>5<br>3                |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS      | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| H 2 4 6 8 10 12 2                  | 4<br>6<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3           |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS      | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the                                                                                                          |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4               | 4<br>6<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3      |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS      | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his                                                                  |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6             | 4<br>6<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4 |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS  WSW | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his Majesty's sloop of war, <i>Savage</i> , and                      |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8           | 4<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>4 |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS      | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his                                                                  |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 10 110 | 4<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>4 |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS  WSW | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his Majesty's sloop of war, <i>Savage</i> , and suffered to proceed. |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8           | 4<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>4 |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS  WSW | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his Majesty's sloop of war, <i>Savage</i> , and                      |  |
| H  2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 10     | 4<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>4 |                | Course  SWbyS  WbySbyS  WSW | Wind        |                 |                                                                 | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his Majesty's sloop of war, <i>Savage</i> , and suffered to proceed. |  |

| Page 36 |                | Liverpool bou |            |       |     | Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from and to Boston |                |                                                  |  |
|---------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|
|         | Hours & Course |               |            |       |     |                                                    | Remarks & Date |                                                  |  |
| Н       | K              | HK            | Course     | Win   | nd  | Lee<br>Way                                         | Rema           | arks on board Thursday 29 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1807 |  |
| 2       | 4              |               | WbyS       | N     |     |                                                    | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate               |  |
| 4       | 5              |               |            |       |     |                                                    |                | breezes and clear weather. All sail set. At 9    |  |
| 6       | 5              |               | West       |       |     |                                                    |                | PM the wind shifting to the NE. at 5 AM          |  |
| 8       | 5              |               |            |       |     |                                                    |                | gibed ship. At 10 AM took in the                 |  |
| 10      | 5              | 1             |            | NE    | Ξ   |                                                    |                | studdingsails and gibed ship again, the          |  |
| 12      | 4              |               |            |       |     |                                                    |                | wind shifting to the NW. middle and latter       |  |
| 2       | 3              | 1             |            |       |     |                                                    |                | part of this 24 hours, light winds and           |  |
| 4       | 3              | 1             |            |       |     |                                                    |                | variable.                                        |  |
| 6       | 2              | 1             |            |       |     |                                                    |                |                                                  |  |
| 8       | 1              |               |            |       |     |                                                    |                | So ends this 24 hours.                           |  |
| 10      | 1              | 1             |            | NN    | W   |                                                    |                | T 1 50.25                                        |  |
| 12      | 1              |               |            |       |     |                                                    |                | Latt by obs 50.25                                |  |
| Notes   |                |               |            |       |     |                                                    |                |                                                  |  |
|         |                | H             | ours & Cou | urse  |     |                                                    | Remarks & Date |                                                  |  |
| Н       | K              | HK            | Course     | Win   | nd  | Lee<br>Way                                         | Rema           | arks on board Friday 30 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1807   |  |
| 2       | 1              |               | North      |       |     | ·                                                  | Log            | This 24 hours begins with calm weather.          |  |
| 4       | 1              |               |            | Varia | ble |                                                    |                | At 4 PM light winds and variable. At 3           |  |
| 6       | 3              | 0             | SSW        |       |     |                                                    |                | AM sail in sight from way to the                 |  |
| 8       | 3              | 1             |            |       |     |                                                    |                | northward. At 4 AM gibed ship. At 11 AM          |  |
| 10      | 2              | 1             |            |       |     |                                                    |                | gibed ship, the wind shifted to the              |  |
| 12      | 2              | 1             |            |       |     |                                                    | 1              | northward, attended with rain.                   |  |
| 2       | 2              | 1             | SW         |       |     |                                                    |                |                                                  |  |
| 4       | 3              |               | SbyE       |       |     |                                                    |                | No observation this day.                         |  |
| 6       | 3              |               | NWbyW      |       |     |                                                    |                |                                                  |  |
| 8       | 4              |               | •          |       |     |                                                    |                | So ends this 24 hours.                           |  |
| 10      | 4              |               | NWbyW      |       |     |                                                    |                |                                                  |  |
| 12      | 3              |               | West       |       |     |                                                    |                | Latt by D Reckoning 50.07 N                      |  |
| Notes   |                |               |            |       | •   |                                                    |                |                                                  |  |

| Page 37 |   | 37 | ıg, pages 3 |          |            |                        |                             |
|---------|---|----|-------------|----------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|         |   | Н  | ours & Co   | urse     | •          | Remarl                 | ks & Date                   |
| Н       | K | HK | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Remarks on board Satur | day 31 Jan 1807             |
| 2       | 7 |    | West        | N        |            | Log This 24 hours beg  | gins with fresh breezes     |
| 4       | 3 |    |             |          |            | and cloudy weath       | ner, all sail set. At 3 PM  |
| 6       | 6 |    |             |          |            |                        | nis Majesty's ship Almam.   |
| 8       | 6 |    |             |          |            | _                      | is 24 hours fresh breezes   |
| 10      | 6 | 1  |             |          |            | <del>-</del> -         | ther. At 8 AM was           |
| 12      | 6 | 1  | WbyS        | Variable |            |                        | parded by his Majesty's     |
| 2       | 6 |    |             |          |            |                        | 10 AM double reefed the     |
| 4       | 5 |    | WSW         |          |            | -                      | M handed the gibb and       |
| 6       | 5 |    | SW          |          |            | mizzen. It blowin      | ng fresh.                   |
| 8       | 6 |    | S           |          |            | T C 1 40.04            | 2                           |
| 10      | 7 |    | SWbyS       |          | 1          | Latt for obs 48.38     | 8                           |
| 12      | 7 |    |             |          | 1          |                        |                             |
| Notes   |   |    |             |          |            |                        |                             |
|         |   | Н  | ours & Co   | urse     |            | Remarl                 | ks & Date                   |
| H       | K | HK | Course      | Wind     | Lee        | Remarks on board Sund  | ay February 1st 1807        |
|         |   |    |             |          | Way        |                        |                             |
| 2       | 5 |    | WbyS        | NWbyN    | 1          | · ·                    | gins with fresh squals of   |
| 4       | 5 |    |             |          | 1          |                        | th rain. At 4 PM handed     |
| 6       | 5 |    |             |          | 1          |                        | en topsails. At 8 PM the    |
| 8       | 5 | 1  |             |          | 1          |                        | ne northward and blew       |
| 10      | 6 | 1  |             |          | 1          |                        | nore moderate weather.      |
| 12      | 6 | 1  |             |          | 1          |                        | nizzen topmast, shook one   |
| 2       | 7 |    | WbyW        | N        | 1/2        |                        | psails. Set the mizzen and  |
| 4       | 7 |    |             |          | 1/2        | gibb. At 10 AM o       | out safe and made all sail. |
| 6       | 6 |    |             |          | 1/2        |                        |                             |
| 8       | 6 |    |             |          | 1/2        | So ends this 24 h      | ours.                       |
| 10      | 6 |    |             |          | 1/2        | T - 4 F 1 4 7 12       | 7                           |
| 12      | 6 |    |             |          | 1/2        | Latt for obs 47.17     |                             |
| Notes   |   |    |             |          |            |                        |                             |

| Page 38  |                | Headir<br>89 | ng, pages 3 | 8      |     | -   | Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from and to Boston |                                                                       |  |  |
|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|-----|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 38       | Hours & Course |              |             |        |     |     |                                                    | Remarks & Date                                                        |  |  |
| H        | K              | HK           | Course      | Win    | d   | Lee | Remarks on board Monday Feb 2 1807                 |                                                                       |  |  |
| 11       | Λ              | 1111         | Course      | ** 171 |     | Way | ICIIIa                                             | iks on board withday 1 co 2 1007                                      |  |  |
| 2        | 6              | 1            | WNW         | N      |     | 1   | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with moderate                                    |  |  |
| 4        | 6              |              |             |        |     | 1   | 8                                                  | breezes attended with a heavy sea, all sail                           |  |  |
| 6        | 6              | 1            | West        |        |     | 1   |                                                    | set. At 5 PM double reefed the topsails and                           |  |  |
| 8        | 5              | 1            |             | Varial | ble | 1   |                                                    | blowing fresh. At ½ past 12 PM took in the                            |  |  |
| 10       | 5              | 1            | SWbyW       |        |     | 1   |                                                    | mizzen and gibb. At 10 AM handed the                                  |  |  |
| 12       | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | mizzen topmast and close reefed the fore                              |  |  |
| 2        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | topsail. Latter part of this 24 hours fresh                           |  |  |
| 4        | 6              |              |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | gales of wind attended with a heavy sea.                              |  |  |
| 6        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    |                                                                       |  |  |
| 8        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | So ends this 24 hours.                                                |  |  |
| 10       | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | L - 4 for also 45 22                                                  |  |  |
| 12       | 6              |              |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | Latt for obs 45.32                                                    |  |  |
| Notes    |                |              |             |        |     |     |                                                    |                                                                       |  |  |
|          | 1              |              | ours & Co   |        |     |     |                                                    | Remarks & Date                                                        |  |  |
| Н        | K              | HK           | Course      | Win    |     | Lee | Rema                                               | arks on board Tuesday Feb 3 1807                                      |  |  |
|          |                |              |             |        |     | Way |                                                    | I                                                                     |  |  |
| 2        | 6              | 1            | WSW         | NW     | /   | 1   | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of                              |  |  |
| 4        | 6              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | wind attended with a heavy sea. At 7 AM                               |  |  |
| 6        | 5              |              |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | more moderate weather. Set the mizzen                                 |  |  |
| 8        | 6              |              |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | gibb and mizzen topsails. Shook out one reef out of the fore topsail. |  |  |
| 10       | 6              |              |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | reer out of the fore topsair.                                         |  |  |
| 12       | 6              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | So ends this 24 hours.                                                |  |  |
| 2        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | 50 chus uns 24 nours.                                                 |  |  |
| 4        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | Latt for obs 43.37                                                    |  |  |
| 6        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | 200 10.07                                                             |  |  |
| 8        | 5              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    |                                                                       |  |  |
| 10<br>12 | 6              | 1            |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    |                                                                       |  |  |
|          | 0              |              |             |        |     | 1   |                                                    | _                                                                     |  |  |
| Notes    |                |              |             |        |     |     |                                                    |                                                                       |  |  |

| Page 39 |   | Headir<br>89 | ıg, pages 3 | 8      |            | _        |                                              |
|---------|---|--------------|-------------|--------|------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|
|         |   | H            | ours & Co   | urse   |            |          | Remarks & Date                               |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course      | Wind   | Lee<br>Way | Rema     | arks on board Wednesday 4 Feb 1807           |
| 2       | 5 | 1            | SWbyW       |        |            | Log      | This 24 hours begins with moderate           |
| 4       | 5 | 1            |             |        |            |          | breezes and cloudy weather, all sail set. At |
| 6       | 6 |              |             |        |            |          | ½ past 12 PM shook out all the reefs and     |
| 8       | 5 |              |             |        |            |          | made sail. Middle and latter part of this 24 |
| 10      | 5 |              | WSW         | Variab | le         |          | hours moderate breezes and hazy weather.     |
| 12      | 5 |              |             |        |            |          |                                              |
| 2       | 5 |              |             |        |            |          | So ends this 24 hours.                       |
| 4       | 6 |              |             |        |            |          |                                              |
| 6       | 5 |              |             |        |            |          | Latt by obs 31.43                            |
| 8       | 5 | 1            |             |        |            |          |                                              |
| 10      | 5 | 1            | SW          |        |            |          |                                              |
| 12      | 5 | 1            |             |        |            |          |                                              |
| Notes   |   |              |             |        |            |          |                                              |
|         |   | H            | ours & Co   | urse   |            |          | Remarks & Date                               |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course      | Wind   | Lee<br>Way | Rema     | arks on board Thursday 5 Feb 1807            |
| 2       | 2 | 1            | SWbyW       |        |            | Log      | This 24 hours begins with moderate           |
| 4       | 4 |              | SW          |        |            |          | breezes and cloudy weather. At 8 AM          |
| 6       | 3 | 1            |             |        |            |          | tacked ship to the northward. Middle part,   |
| 8       | 2 | 1            | SSW         |        |            |          | squarely weather with rain. Latter part      |
| 10      | 2 | 1            |             |        |            |          | moderate breezes and clear weather.          |
| 12      | 3 | 1            | SWbyW       |        |            |          |                                              |
| 2       | 5 |              | SW          |        |            | _        | So ends this 24 hours.                       |
| 4       | 5 | 1            |             |        |            | _        |                                              |
| 6       | 4 |              |             |        |            |          | Latt by obs 40.42                            |
| 8       | 3 | 1            | SWbyS       |        |            |          |                                              |
| 10      | 3 |              |             |        |            | _        |                                              |
| 12      | 4 | 1            | NbyE        |        |            | <u> </u> |                                              |
| Notes   |   |              |             |        |            |          |                                              |

| Page 40 | Heading, pages 40 On board ship Liverpool box |    |           |       |      |            | Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from and to Boston |                                             |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|----|-----------|-------|------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
|         | Hours & Course                                |    |           |       |      |            | Remarks & Date                                     |                                             |  |
| Н       | K                                             | HK | Course    | Wii   | nd   | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                               | ırks on board Friday 6 Feb 1807             |  |
| 2       | 5                                             |    | WbyW      | Wb    | yN   | ·          | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with moderate          |  |
| 4       | 5                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            |                                                    | breezes and pleasant weather, all sail set. |  |
| 6       | 6                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            |                                                    | Unbent the fore topmast and staysail and    |  |
| 8       | 5                                             |    | NWbyN     |       |      |            |                                                    | bent another. All hands employed in         |  |
| 10      | 5                                             |    |           | Varia | able |            |                                                    | mending sails. Middle and latter part       |  |
| 12      | 5                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            |                                                    | moderate weather.                           |  |
| 2       | 6                                             |    |           |       |      |            |                                                    | Co and this 24 hours                        |  |
| 4       | 6                                             |    |           |       |      |            |                                                    | So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |
| 6       | 5                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            | 1                                                  | Latt for obs 41.56                          |  |
| 8       | 4                                             | 1  | NWbyN     |       |      |            | 4                                                  | Latt 101 008 41.30                          |  |
| 10      | 4                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            | 4                                                  |                                             |  |
| 12      | 4                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            | <u> </u>                                           |                                             |  |
| Notes   |                                               | TT | 0         |       |      |            | 1                                                  | D 1 0 D. 4                                  |  |
| 7.7     | 1/                                            |    | ours & Co |       | 1    | 7          | D                                                  | Remarks & Date                              |  |
| Н       | K                                             | HK | Course    | Wii   |      | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                               | arks on board Saturday 7 Feb 1807           |  |
| 2       | 5                                             | 1  | NWbyW     | SV    | V    |            | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes     |  |
| 4       | 5                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            |                                                    | and hazy weather. At 5 PM single reefed     |  |
| 6       | 5                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            |                                                    | the topsails. At 4 AM close reefed the fore |  |
| 8       | 6                                             |    |           |       |      |            | _                                                  | topsails and double reefed the main and     |  |
| 10      | 6                                             | 1  | WNW       |       |      |            | _                                                  | mizzen topsails. At 6 AM handed the gibb    |  |
| 12      | 6                                             | 1  |           |       |      |            |                                                    | and mizzen. Latter part squarely with rain. |  |
| 2       | 7                                             |    |           |       |      |            | _                                                  | C 1 - 4 - 2 - 2 - 1                         |  |
| 4       | 8                                             |    |           |       |      |            |                                                    | So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |
| 6       | 7                                             |    |           |       |      |            |                                                    | Lett by obs 42.56                           |  |
| 8       | 7                                             |    |           |       |      |            | _                                                  | Latt by obs 42.56                           |  |
| 10      | 6                                             |    | NWbyW     |       |      |            |                                                    |                                             |  |
| 12      | 4                                             |    | WNW       |       |      |            | <u> </u>                                           |                                             |  |
| Notes   |                                               |    |           |       |      |            |                                                    |                                             |  |

| Page  |   |    | ıg, pages 4 | 0        |            |      |                                               |
|-------|---|----|-------------|----------|------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 41    | 4 | 1  |             |          |            |      |                                               |
|       | • | H  | ours & Co   | urse     |            |      | Remarks & Date                                |
| Н     | K | HK | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema | arks on board Sunday 8 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1807 |
| 2     | 5 | 1  | SWbyW       |          |            | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of    |
| 4     | 5 | 1  |             |          |            |      | wind and hazy weather. At 1 PM parted the     |
| 6     | 4 | 1  | WSW         |          |            |      | strap to the mizzen stay on the mainmast.     |
| 8     | 4 | 1  |             |          |            |      | Fitted a new one and set the mizzen           |
| 10    | 5 | 1  |             |          |            |      | staysail. At 7 PM more moderate. Shook        |
| 12    | 5 | 1  |             | Variable |            |      | one reef out of the topsails, set the mizzen  |
| 2     | 4 | 1  |             |          |            |      | and gibb. At 8 AM shook out all the reefs.    |
| 4     | 4 | 1  |             |          |            |      | Unbent the foresail to mend it. At 10 AM      |
| 6     | 4 | 1  |             |          |            |      | gibed ship.                                   |
| 8     | 3 | 1  |             |          |            |      | 1 41 27                                       |
| 10    | 2 | 1  | NW          |          |            |      | Latt by obs 41.37                             |
| 12    | 2 | 1  |             |          |            |      |                                               |
| Notes |   |    |             |          |            |      |                                               |
|       |   |    | ours & Co   |          |            |      | Remarks & Date                                |
| Н     | K | HK | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema | arks on board Monday 9 Feb 1807               |
| 2     | 2 | 1  | NbyW        | WbyN     |            | Log  | This 24 hours begins with moderate            |
| 4     | 3 | 1  |             |          |            |      | breezes and pleasant weather, all sail set.   |
| 6     | 3 | 1  |             |          |            |      | Middle and latter part fresh breezes of       |
| 8     | 4 | 1  |             |          |            |      | wind. At 11 AM double reefed the fore and     |
| 10    | 5 |    |             |          |            |      | main topsails, all hands employed in          |
| 12    | 5 |    |             |          |            |      | mending sail.                                 |
| 2     | 6 | 1  | NNW         |          |            |      | ~                                             |
| 4     | 6 | 1  |             |          |            |      | So ends this 24 hours.                        |
| 6     | 5 | 1  | NbyW        |          |            |      | 1 1 . 42.21                                   |
| 8     | 6 |    |             |          |            |      | Latt by obs 43.21                             |
| 10    | 5 | 1  | NNW         |          |            |      |                                               |
| 12    | 5 | 1  |             |          |            |      |                                               |
| Notes |   |    |             |          |            |      |                                               |

| Page 4       | <b>42</b> H | <b>Heading</b> | , pages 42 · |                                         |             | _       | noine Solomon Hopkins Master from                                          |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |             | Hour           | rs & Cours   |                                         | iverpoor Li | verpooi | bound to Boston  Remarks & Date                                            |
| H            | K           | HK             | Course       | Wind                                    | Lee         | Rema    | arks on board Tuesday 10 Feb 1807                                          |
| 11           | 11          | 1111           | Course       | *************************************** | Way         | Reme    | and on court recount to record                                             |
| 2            | 5           |                | NWbyN        | WbyS                                    |             | Log     | This 24 hours begins with fresh                                            |
| 4            | 5           |                | _            |                                         |             |         | breezes and clear weather. At 4 PM                                         |
| 6            | 5           | 1              | NW           |                                         |             |         | got a spare topmast up about the                                           |
| 8            | 6           | 1              |              |                                         |             |         | foremast for a support, the head of                                        |
| 10           | 7           |                | NWbyW        |                                         |             |         | the foremast being rotten. At 5 PM                                         |
| 12           | 7           |                |              |                                         |             |         | shook one reef out of the main                                             |
| 2            | 6           | 1              |              |                                         |             |         | topsail. At 4 AM more wind. Handed                                         |
| 4            | 6           | 1              |              |                                         |             |         | the mizzen and gibb. Cleared down                                          |
| 6            | 5           |                |              |                                         |             |         | the fore topsail and the strap to the                                      |
| 8            | 5           | 1              |              |                                         | 1           |         | topsail sheet block parted. At 6 AM handed the mainsail, the sail being    |
| 10           | 5           | 1              | WNW          |                                         | 1           |         | split. At 8 AM set the mizzen and                                          |
| 12           |             |                |              |                                         | 1           |         | gibb, and handed up the fore topsail.                                      |
|              |             |                |              |                                         |             |         | groot, and named up the fore topsain.                                      |
|              |             |                |              |                                         |             |         | Latt by obs 44.25N                                                         |
| Notes        |             |                |              | l                                       | L           |         | ,                                                                          |
|              |             | Hour           | s & Cours    | e                                       |             |         | Remarks & Date                                                             |
| Н            | K           | HK             | Course       | Wind                                    | Lee<br>Way  | Rema    | arks on board Wednesday 11 Feb 1807                                        |
| 2            | 5           |                | WNW          | SW                                      |             | Log     | This 24 hours begins with fresh                                            |
| 4            | 4           | 1              |              |                                         |             |         | breezes and hazy weather. At 1 PM                                          |
| 6            | 4           |                |              |                                         |             |         | handed the mizzen and gibb. At 6 PM                                        |
| 8            | 5           | 1              |              |                                         |             |         | double reefed the main and mizzen                                          |
| 10           | 5           |                |              | Variabl                                 | e           |         | topsails. At 10 PM handed the fore                                         |
| 12           | 5           |                |              |                                         |             |         | and mizzen topsails. At 12 PM the                                          |
| 2            | 4           | 1              |              |                                         |             | _       | wind shifting to the westward, more                                        |
| 4            | 2           |                | N            |                                         |             |         | calm attended with squals of rain. At 5 AM ware ship, the wind shifting to |
| 6            | Variable    | e              |              |                                         |             | 4       | the northward and eastward. At 8 AM                                        |
| 8            | 3           |                | WNW          | NNE                                     |             | _       | set the fore and mizzen topsails, gibb                                     |
| 10           | 4           | 1              |              |                                         |             | 4       | and mizzen. At 10 AM took in the                                           |
| 12           | 4           | 1              |              |                                         |             |         | gibb and mizzen.                                                           |
|              |             |                |              |                                         |             |         |                                                                            |
|              |             |                |              |                                         |             |         | This 24 hours ends with rainy                                              |
|              |             |                |              |                                         |             |         | weather.                                                                   |
|              |             |                |              |                                         |             |         | No observation this day.                                                   |
| NT = 4 · · · | 30/27,      |                |              |                                         |             |         | ·                                                                          |
| Notes        |             |                |              |                                         |             |         |                                                                            |

| Page  | I | Headir | ng, pages 42 | 43       |            |      |                                                                            |
|-------|---|--------|--------------|----------|------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 43    |   |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
|       |   | H      | Iours & Cou  | rse      |            |      | Remarks & Date                                                             |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course       | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema | arks on board Thursday 12 Feb 1807                                         |
| 2     | 3 | 1      | WNW          | NNE      |            | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of                                  |
| 4     | 3 |        |              |          |            |      | wind and rain. At 4 PM set the mizzen                                      |
| 6     | 3 |        |              |          |            |      | and gibb. At 11 PM out reef out of the                                     |
| 8     | 3 | 1      |              |          |            |      | topsails. Latter part more moderate and                                    |
| 10    | 2 | 1      |              |          |            |      | clear. All hands employed in mending the                                   |
| 12    | 2 | 1      |              |          |            |      | mainsail.                                                                  |
| 2     | 3 |        | W            | Variable |            |      | 1 1 14.02                                                                  |
| 4     | 8 |        |              |          |            |      | Latt by 44.02                                                              |
| 6     | 7 |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
| 8     | 6 |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
| 10    | 6 |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
| 12    | 6 |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
| Notes |   |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
|       |   |        | Iours & Cou  |          | 1          |      | Remarks & Date                                                             |
| H     | K | HK     | Course       | Wind     | Lee        | Rema | arks on board Friday 13 Feb 1807                                           |
|       |   |        |              |          | Way        |      | T                                                                          |
| 2     | 6 |        | WbyN/2N      | NbyW     | 1/2        | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                    |
| 4     | 6 |        |              |          |            |      | and clear weather. Unbent the mainsail                                     |
| 6     | 6 |        |              |          | 1/2        |      | and bent a spare topsail in its stead. At ½                                |
| 8     | 7 |        |              |          | 1/2        | _    | past 12 PM is blowing fresh. Double                                        |
| 10    | 5 |        |              |          | 1/2        | _    | reefed the topsails. At 9 AM more moderate weather. Shook out all reef and |
| 12    | 6 |        |              |          | 1/         | _    |                                                                            |
| 2     | 7 | 1      |              |          | 1/2        | _    | made sail. All hands employed in mending the mainsail.                     |
| 4     | 8 |        |              |          | 1/2        | _    | menung me mamsan.                                                          |
| 6     | 7 | 1      |              |          | * *        |      | Latt by obs 43.31 North                                                    |
| 8     | 7 | 1      |              |          | 1/2        | _    | Latt by 003 73.31 North                                                    |
| 10    | 7 | 1      |              |          | 1/2        | _    |                                                                            |
| 12    | 7 | 1      |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |
| Notes |   |        |              |          |            |      |                                                                            |

| Page  |   |       | ıg, pages 4  |           | -             | p Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from |                                              |  |
|-------|---|-------|--------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 44    | 4 | 15    |              |           | Liverpool bou |                                        |                                              |  |
|       | 1 |       | ours & Co    |           |               |                                        | Remarks & Date                               |  |
| Н     | K | HK    | Course       | Wind      | Lee<br>Way    | Rema                                   | rks on board Feb 14 <sup>th</sup> 1807       |  |
| 2     | 7 |       | WNW          | N         |               | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of   |  |
| 4     | 7 |       |              |           |               | _                                      | wind and clear weather. Middle part          |  |
| 6     | 7 |       |              |           |               |                                        | squarely attended with hail and rain. At 9   |  |
| 8     | 8 |       |              |           |               |                                        | PM took one reef in the mizzen topsail.      |  |
| 10    | 7 |       |              |           |               |                                        | Latter part more moderate. All hands         |  |
| 12    | 7 |       |              |           |               |                                        | employed in mending mainsail.                |  |
| 2     | 7 |       |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 4     | 7 |       |              |           |               | _                                      | Latitude by obs 43.25                        |  |
| 6     | 7 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 8     | 6 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 10    | 5 | 1     |              |           |               | _                                      |                                              |  |
| 12    | 4 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| Notes |   |       |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
|       |   |       | ours & Co    |           |               |                                        | Remarks & Date                               |  |
| Н     | K | HK    | Course       | Wind      | Lee<br>Way    | Rema                                   | arks on board Sunday Feb 15 1807             |  |
| 2     | 4 |       | WbN          |           |               | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and  |  |
| 4     | 4 |       |              | Variabl   | e             |                                        | clear weather, all sail set. At 8 AM the     |  |
| 6     | 4 |       |              |           |               |                                        | wind shifting to the S and eastward. Set the |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        | studdingsail. At 11 AM in studdingsails      |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        | and bearing up again wind at NNE. Latter     |  |
| 12    | 3 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        | part light breezes and showers of rain.      |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1     |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 4     |   |       |              |           |               |                                        | Latt by obs 43.05 N                          |  |
| 6     |   |       |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 8     |   |       |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 10    |   |       |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| 12    |   |       |              |           |               |                                        |                                              |  |
| Notes |   | I exp | ect a strong | g souther | ly current.   |                                        |                                              |  |

| Page 45 |                | Headin<br>15 | ıg, pages 4 | 4    |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|         | Hours & Course |              |             |      |         |      | Remarks & Date                                 |  |  |  |
| H       | K              | HK           | Course      | Wind | Lee Way | Rema | rks on board Monday Feb 16 1807                |  |  |  |
| 2       | 1              |              | NW          | Е    |         | Log  | This 24 hours begins with light breezes        |  |  |  |
| 4       | 2              | 1            |             |      |         |      | miling to a calm. At 5 PM set the              |  |  |  |
| 6       | 3              |              |             |      |         |      | studdingsails. At 10 AM gibed ship, the        |  |  |  |
| 8       | 3              |              |             |      |         |      | studdingsails over the larboard. Latter part   |  |  |  |
| 10      | 2              | 1            |             |      |         |      | fresh breezes and clear weather. All hands     |  |  |  |
| 12      | 2              | 1            |             | SE   |         |      | employed in mending mainsail.                  |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3              | 1            |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| 4       | 4              | 1            |             |      |         |      | Latt by obs 43.29                              |  |  |  |
| 6       | 4              | 1            |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| 8       | 5              |              |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| 10      | 5              |              |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| 12      | 5              | 1            |             | S    |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| Notes   |                |              |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
|         |                | Ho           | urs & Cou   | rse  |         |      | Remarks & Date                                 |  |  |  |
| Н       | K              | HK           | Course      | Wind | Lee Way | Rema | rks on board Tuesday Feb 17 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |  |
| 2       | 8              |              | NNW         | S    |         | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of     |  |  |  |
| 4       | 8              |              |             |      |         |      | wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 4     |  |  |  |
| 6       | 8              |              |             |      |         |      | PM took in the lower studdingsail. At 8 PM     |  |  |  |
| 8       | 8              |              |             |      |         |      | double reefed the topsails and handed down     |  |  |  |
| 10      | 8              |              |             |      |         |      | the gibb. At 1 AM shook out the reefs out of   |  |  |  |
| 12      | 8              |              |             |      |         |      | the topsails and set the gibb. At 10 AM set    |  |  |  |
| 2       | 7              | 1            |             |      |         |      | the studdingsails again. All hands employed    |  |  |  |
| 4       | 7              | 1            |             |      |         |      | in mending the mainsail.                       |  |  |  |
| 6       | 7              |              |             |      |         |      | Lott have also 42.26                           |  |  |  |
| 8       | 7              |              |             |      |         |      | Latt by obs 43.36                              |  |  |  |
| 10      | 5              |              |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| 12      | 5              |              |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |
| Notes   |                |              |             |      |         |      |                                                |  |  |  |

| Page 46 |   | Headir<br>17 | ng, pages 40 |        | -            | p Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>und to Boston |                                                                       |  |  |  |
|---------|---|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|         |   | H            | ours & Co    | urse   |              |                                                         | Remarks & Date                                                        |  |  |  |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course       | Wind   | d Lee<br>Way | Remarks on board 18 Feb 1807                            |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 2       | 6 |              | West         | Sbyl   | E            | Log                                                     | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                               |  |  |  |
| 4       | 6 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | and clear weather. All sail set. At 3 PM                              |  |  |  |
| 6       | 6 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | took in the lower studdingsail. At 6 PM                               |  |  |  |
| 8       | 6 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | took in topmast studdingsails. At 1 PM the                            |  |  |  |
| 10      | 6 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | wind shifting to the northward, gibed ship.                           |  |  |  |
| 12      | 8 |              |              | Wby    | E            |                                                         | Took in the gibb and mizzen and double                                |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3 |              | WSW          |        |              |                                                         | reefed the topsails. At 2 PM blowing hard.                            |  |  |  |
| 4       | 4 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | Handed the y/zke from the mizzen                                      |  |  |  |
| 6       | 4 |              | Wby          | Nort   | h            |                                                         | topsails. At 9 am more moderate, set the                              |  |  |  |
| 8       | 4 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | fore and mizzen topsails. Middle part squarely weather attended rain. |  |  |  |
| 10      | 5 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | squarery weather attended ram.                                        |  |  |  |
| 12      | 5 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | Latt by obs 42.50 N North                                             |  |  |  |
| Notes   |   |              |              |        | ·            |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
|         |   | Н            | ours & Co    | urse   |              |                                                         | Remarks & Date                                                        |  |  |  |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course       | Wind   | d Lee<br>Way | Rema                                                    | arks on board Thursday 19 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1807                      |  |  |  |
| 2       | 4 |              | NWbyW        | NNI    | 3            | Log                                                     | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                               |  |  |  |
| 4       | 4 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | and cloudy weather. At 7 PM set the gibb                              |  |  |  |
| 6       | 4 |              |              |        |              |                                                         | and mizzen. At 8 AM out reef and set the                              |  |  |  |
| 8       | 3 | 1            |              |        |              |                                                         | studdingsails. Latter part more moderate                              |  |  |  |
| 10      | 5 | 1            |              |        |              |                                                         | weather.                                                              |  |  |  |
| 12      | 5 | 1            |              | Varial | ble          |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 2       | 5 | 1            | NW           |        |              |                                                         | Latt by obs 43.19 N                                                   |  |  |  |
| 4       | 5 | 1            |              |        |              |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 6       | 5 |              |              | SE     |              |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 8       | 4 |              |              |        |              |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 10      | 4 | 1            |              |        |              |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 12      | 4 | 1            |              |        |              |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Notes   |   |              |              |        |              |                                                         |                                                                       |  |  |  |

| Page 47 |   | Headin<br>17 | ıg, pages 4 | 6     |         |                                       |                                               |
|---------|---|--------------|-------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|         |   | Ho           | urs & Cou   | ırse  |         |                                       | Remarks & Date                                |
| H       | K | HK           | Course      | Wind  | Lee Way | Remark                                | ks on board Friday 20 Feb 1807                |
| 2       | 4 | 1            | NW          | SE    |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes    |
| 4       | 4 |              |             |       |         | 8                                     | and hazy weather. Called sail set. At 6 PM    |
| 6       | 4 |              |             |       |         | i                                     | in studdingsail and gibed ship. At 8 AM it    |
| 8       | 4 |              | WNW         | South |         |                                       | blower more fresh. Doubled up the mainsail    |
| 10      | 7 |              |             |       |         |                                       | and set. Middle and latter part fresh breezes |
| 12      | 7 |              |             |       |         | (                                     | of wind attend with some rain.                |
| 2       | 8 |              |             |       |         |                                       |                                               |
| 4       | 6 |              |             |       |         | I                                     | Latt by obs 43.48                             |
| 6       | 6 |              |             |       |         |                                       |                                               |
| 8       | 7 |              | WbyN        |       |         |                                       |                                               |
| 10      | 7 |              | •           |       |         |                                       |                                               |
| 12      | 7 |              |             |       |         |                                       |                                               |
| Notes   |   |              |             |       | •       |                                       |                                               |
|         |   | Ho           | urs & Cou   | ırse  |         |                                       | Remarks & Date                                |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course      | Wind  | Lee Way | Remark                                | ks on board Saturday 21 Feb 1807              |
| 2       | 6 |              | WNW         | S     |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of    |
| 4       | 3 |              | Calm        |       |         | \ \ \                                 | wind and cloudy weather. At ½ past 12 PM      |
| 6       | 2 |              | NbyE        | NW    |         |                                       | double reefed the topsails. Handed the gibb   |
| 8       | 2 |              |             |       |         |                                       | and mizzen. At 3 PM the wind shifting to      |
| 10      | 2 |              |             |       |         |                                       | the NW. Break/Braced up ship. At 10 PM        |
| 12      | 2 |              |             | NE    |         |                                       | gibed ship. At 1 AM set the gibb and          |
| 2       | 1 |              | SE          |       |         |                                       | mizzen. At 4 AM shook out the reefs out of    |
| 4       | 2 | 1            | WbyS        |       |         |                                       | the topsail and middle part more moderate     |
| 6       | 2 |              |             |       |         | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | weather.                                      |
| 8       | 2 |              | _           |       |         |                                       | 0 1 1: 041                                    |
| 10      | 1 | 1            |             |       |         |                                       | So ends this 24 hours.                        |
| 12      | 1 | 1            |             |       |         |                                       | Latt by about 12.46                           |
| Natas   |   |              |             |       |         | 1                                     | Latt by obs 43.46                             |
| Notes   |   |              |             |       |         |                                       |                                               |

| Page 48 |                | Headir<br>19 | ng, pages 4 |        |            | p Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from bund to Boston |                                                 |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|         | Hours & Course |              |             |        |            |                                                       | Remarks & Date                                  |  |  |  |
| Н       | K              | НК           | Course      | Wind   | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                                  | rks on board Sunday 22 Feb 1807                 |  |  |  |
| 2       | 1              | 1            | SW          | NNW    |            | Log                                                   | This 24 hours begins with light breezes of      |  |  |  |
| 4       | 1              | 1            |             |        |            |                                                       | wind and clear weather. At at ½ past 3 pm       |  |  |  |
| 6       | 1              | 1            |             |        |            |                                                       | saw a sail to windward, ware ship and           |  |  |  |
| 8       | 2              |              |             |        |            |                                                       | spoke him, he proved to be the brig <i>Fair</i> |  |  |  |
| 10      | 2              |              |             |        |            |                                                       | America Capt McFarlan 5 days from               |  |  |  |
| 12      | 2              | 1            |             |        |            |                                                       | Boston bound to Grinack. Tacked ship            |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3              |              | SWbyW       | WbyE   | E          |                                                       | again and stood out course. Middle and          |  |  |  |
| 4       | 4              |              |             |        |            |                                                       | latter part of this 24 hours moderate           |  |  |  |
| 6       | 4              |              | SW          |        |            |                                                       | breezes attended with squals of snow.           |  |  |  |
| 8       | 2              |              |             |        |            |                                                       | C 1 - 41 - 24 1                                 |  |  |  |
| 10      | 3              | 1            | WbyN        |        |            |                                                       | So ends this 24 hours.                          |  |  |  |
| 12      | 4              |              | WbyS        |        |            |                                                       | Latt by obs 42.58                               |  |  |  |
|         |                |              |             |        |            |                                                       | 1 ½ points W variation                          |  |  |  |
| Notes   |                |              |             |        |            | 1                                                     |                                                 |  |  |  |
|         |                |              | ours & Co   |        |            |                                                       | Remarks & Date                                  |  |  |  |
| Н       | K              | HK           | Course      | Wind   | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                                  | rks on board Monday 23 Feb 1807                 |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3              |              | W           | NNW    | 1          | Log                                                   | This 24 hours begins with light breezes of      |  |  |  |
| 4       | 3              | 1            | WbyS        |        | 1          |                                                       | wind and cloudy weather. At 7 AM saw a          |  |  |  |
| 6       | 3              | 1            |             |        | 1          | _                                                     | ship to the larboard standing to the            |  |  |  |
| 8       | 3              |              | WSW         |        | 1          | _                                                     | eastward. At 10 AM double reef the              |  |  |  |
| 10      | 3              | 1            |             |        | 1          |                                                       | topsails. Latter part squarely weather          |  |  |  |
| 12      | 3              | 1            | SWbyW       | Variab | le 1       |                                                       | attended with snow and hail.                    |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3              | 1            | WbyS        |        |            |                                                       |                                                 |  |  |  |
| 4       | 3              | 1            |             |        | 1          | _                                                     | So ends this 24 hours                           |  |  |  |
| 6       | 4              |              |             |        | 1          |                                                       | I -44 h h 41 50                                 |  |  |  |
| 8       | 4              |              |             |        | 1          | _                                                     | Latt by obs 41.50                               |  |  |  |
| 10      | 4              |              | WSW         |        | 1          | _                                                     |                                                 |  |  |  |
| 12      | 4              |              |             |        | 1          |                                                       |                                                 |  |  |  |
| Notes   |                |              |             |        |            |                                                       |                                                 |  |  |  |

| Page 4 | 49 H |      | g, pages 4 | 8        |        |      |                                                              |
|--------|------|------|------------|----------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |      | Hot  | ırs & Cou  | rse      |        |      | Remarks & Date                                               |
| Н      | K    | HK   | Course     | Wind     | Lee    | Rema | arks on board Tuesday 24 Feb 1807                            |
|        |      |      |            |          | Way    |      |                                                              |
| 2      | 4    |      | NNE        | NW       | 2      | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of                    |
| 4      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | wind together with hail and snow. At 1                       |
| 6      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | PM handed the mizzen and gibb. At 4                          |
| 8      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | PM blowing more. Handed the fore and                         |
| 10     | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | mizzen topsails. At 8 AM more                                |
| 12     | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | moderate weather. Set a lose reef fore                       |
| 2      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | topsail. At 10 AM set a double reefed                        |
| 4      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | mizzen topsail. Latter part cloudy                           |
| 6      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | weather.                                                     |
| 8      | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | T 1 . 10.10                                                  |
| 10     | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      | Latt by obs 43.10                                            |
| 12     | 4    |      |            |          | 2      |      |                                                              |
|        |      |      |            |          |        |      | 2 points lee way East                                        |
|        |      |      |            |          |        |      | 1 point W variation If East to be discovered from the bound. |
| Notes  |      |      |            |          |        |      | If East to be discovered from the bound.                     |
| 110168 |      | Hoi  | ırs & Cou  | rse      |        |      | Remarks & Date                                               |
| H      | K    | HK   | Course     | Wind     | Lee    | Rema | arks on board Wednesday 25 Feb 1807                          |
| 11     |      | 1111 | Course     | 771114   | Way    | Reme | arks on board Wednesday 25 1 co 1007                         |
| 2      | 5    |      | NbyE       | WNW      | ,,,,,, | Log  | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                      |
| 4      | 5    |      |            |          |        |      | and clear weather. At 4 PM set the gibb                      |
| 6      | 4    |      |            |          |        |      | and mizzen. At 6 PM gived ship. At 12                        |
| 8      | 3    | 1    | SWbyS      |          |        |      | AM gibed ship again. At 4 AM light                           |
| 10     | 3    | 1    | SW         | Variable |        |      | breezes, shook out all reefs. At 5 AM                        |
| 12     | 1    | 1    | SSW        |          |        |      | gived ship again, the wind shifting to                       |
| 2      | Calm |      |            |          |        |      | East. At 11 AM fresh squals the wind,                        |
| 4      |      |      |            |          |        |      | all sound the company. Close reef the                        |
| 6      | 4    |      | WNW        |          |        |      | fore and mizzen topsail, handed the                          |
| 8      | 5    |      |            |          |        |      | mainsail, mizzen topsail, gibb and                           |
| 10     | 5    |      | West       |          |        |      | mizzen.                                                      |
| 12     | 3    |      |            |          |        |      | No observation this day.                                     |
|        |      |      |            |          |        |      | 1 anchor, 1 point Westerly.                                  |
| Notes  |      |      |            |          |        |      |                                                              |

| Page                                              | I                                    | Headir                | ng, pages 5 | 50     | On board ship   | ip Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 50                                                | 5                                    | 51                    |             | -      | Liverpool bou   | und to Boston                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                   |                                      | Н                     | ours & Co   | urse   |                 |                                         | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Н                                                 | K                                    | HK                    | Course      | Wind   | l Lee<br>Way    | Remarks on board Thursday 26 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2                                                 | 2                                    | 1                     | WNW         | SW     |                 | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 4                                                 | 3                                    |                       | W           | SSW    | 7               |                                         | rain. At 2 PM pleasant weather. Shook out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 6                                                 | 4                                    |                       |             |        |                 |                                         | 2 reefs out of the main topsail, one out of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 8                                                 | 4                                    |                       |             |        |                 |                                         | the fore topsail. Set the mizzen and gibb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 10                                                | 4                                    |                       | WbyN        | Variab | ole             |                                         | At 8 PM soundings in 43 fathoms of water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 12                                                | 4                                    | 1                     | SE          |        |                 |                                         | off the Isle of Sable. It blowing squarely,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 2                                                 | 3                                    |                       | S           |        | 4               |                                         | double reefed the main topsail, and handed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 4                                                 | 3                                    |                       | SSW         | West   |                 |                                         | the mizzen and gibb. At 10 PM tacked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 6                                                 | 2                                    |                       |             |        | 4               |                                         | ship. At 11 PM it blowing heavy, handed the fore and mizzen topsail, hove the ship                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 8                                                 | 2                                    |                       |             |        | 4               | _                                       | too under a double reef main topsail and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 10                                                | 2                                    |                       |             |        | 4               |                                         | foresail. At 3 AM handed down the fore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 12                                                | 2                                    |                       |             |        | 4               |                                         | topmast staysail. Latter of this 24 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|                                                   |                                      |                       |             |        |                 |                                         | fresh gales of wind with a heavy sea.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                                   |                                      |                       |             |        |                 |                                         | Tresh gaies of white with a heavy sea.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|                                                   |                                      |                       |             |        |                 |                                         | No observation this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Notes                                             |                                      |                       |             |        |                 | •                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                                                   |                                      | H                     | ours & Co   | urse   |                 |                                         | Remarks & Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| H                                                 | K                                    | HK                    | Course      | Wina   | l Lee           | Rema                                    | arks on board Friday 27 Feb 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|                                                   |                                      |                       |             |        |                 |                                         | and on court inday 27 i co 1007                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| L                                                 |                                      |                       |             |        | Way             |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2                                                 | 1                                    | 1                     | SWbyS       | Wbyl   | N 4             | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| 4                                                 | 1                                    | 1 1                   | SWbyS       | Wbyl   | N 4 4           | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| 6                                                 | 1                                    | 1                     | SWbyS       | Wbyl   | N 4 4 4 4       | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8                                       | 1<br>1<br>1                          | 1<br>1<br>1           | SWbyS       | Wbyl   | N 4 4 4 4 4     | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10                                 | 1<br>1<br>1                          | 1<br>1<br>1           | SWbyS       | Wbyl   | N 4 4 4 4 4 4   | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                     | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      | SWbyS       | WbyN   | N 4 4 4 4 4 4   | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship                                                                |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SWbyS       | Wbyl   | N 4 4 4 4 4 4   | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM                                                                                                       |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1           | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      |             | WbyN   | N 4 4 4 4 4 4   | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship again. Latter part moderate weather.                           |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>3      | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | WSW         | WbyN   | N 4 4 4 4 4 4   | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship                                                                |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>3<br>3 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | WSW         |        | N 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship again. Latter part moderate weather.  No observation this day. |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>3<br>3 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | WSW         | WbyN   | N 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship again. Latter part moderate weather.                           |  |  |
| 4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>3<br>3 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | WSW         |        | N 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'c.ock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship again. Latter part moderate weather.  No observation this day. |  |  |

| Page  |   |    | ng, pages 50 | 0        |            |                                                      |
|-------|---|----|--------------|----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 51    | 5 | 51 |              |          |            |                                                      |
|       |   | Н  | ours & Co    | urse     |            | Remarks & Date                                       |
| Н     | K | HK | Course       | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Remarks on board Saturday 28 Feb 1807                |
| 2     | 4 |    | WSW          | NW       | -          | <b>Log</b> This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of |
| 4     | 4 |    |              |          |            | wind and snow and continued. So ending               |
| 6     | 4 |    | SW           |          |            | this 24 hours.                                       |
| 8     | 4 |    |              |          |            |                                                      |
| 10    | 5 |    | SWbyW        |          |            | No observation this day.                             |
| 12    | 5 |    | WSW          |          |            |                                                      |
| 2     | 5 |    |              |          |            |                                                      |
| 4     | 5 |    |              |          |            |                                                      |
| 6     | 5 |    | W            |          |            |                                                      |
| 8     | 5 |    | WbyN         |          |            |                                                      |
| 10    | 5 |    | WbyS         |          |            |                                                      |
| 12    | 5 |    |              |          |            |                                                      |
| Notes |   |    |              |          |            |                                                      |
|       | 1 |    | ours & Co    |          |            | Remarks & Date                                       |
| Н     | K | HK | Course       | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Remarks on board Sunday 1 March 1807                 |
| 2     | 4 | 1  | WbyW         | N        | 1          | <b>Log</b> This 24 hours begins with moderate        |
| 4     | 4 | 1  | WNW          | Variable | 1          | breezes and cloudy weather. At 4 PM more             |
| 6     | 3 |    | NWbyW        |          |            | moderate weather. Shook out one reef out             |
| 8     | 3 |    |              |          |            | of the main and mizzen topsail. At 10 PM             |
| 10    | 3 | 1  | NW           | SE       |            | squared the yards. Wind at SEast. At 4               |
| 12    | 4 |    |              |          |            | AM shook out all reefs out of the topsails.          |
| 2     | 5 | 1  |              |          |            | Latter part fresh breezes of wind and rainy.         |
| 4     | 5 | 1  |              |          |            | All hands employed in bending cables and             |
| 6     | 5 |    |              |          |            | setting bowsprit shore/show.                         |
| 8     | 6 |    | NWbyW        |          |            | No observation this day                              |
| 10    | 6 | 1  | NW           |          |            | No observation this day.                             |
| 12    | 6 | 1  |              |          |            | 1 point westerly variation.                          |
| Notes |   |    |              |          |            |                                                      |

| Page  |   |    | ıg, pages 5 | 52     |      | -          | ip Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>ound to Boston |                                                                                          |  |
|-------|---|----|-------------|--------|------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 52    | 3 | 53 |             |        | Live | erpoor bot | ina to E                                                  | SOSTOIL                                                                                  |  |
|       | 1 |    | ours & Co   | urse   |      |            | Remarks & Date                                            |                                                                                          |  |
| Н     | K | HK | Course      | Win    | d    | Lee<br>Way | Remarks on board Monday March 2 1807                      |                                                                                          |  |
| 2     | 6 | 1  | NW          | SE     |      |            | Log                                                       | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of                                                 |  |
| 4     | 6 | 1  | WbyN        |        |      |            |                                                           | wind from SE. At 1 PM double reefed the                                                  |  |
| 6     | 6 |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | topsails, handed the mainsail mizzen and                                                 |  |
| 8     | 1 | 1  | NNW         | W      |      | 4          |                                                           | gibb. At 5 PM handed the mizzen topsail.                                                 |  |
| 10    | 1 | 1  |             |        |      | 4          |                                                           | At 6 PM it blowing very hard, handed the                                                 |  |
| 12    | 1 | 1  |             | Varial | ble  | 4          |                                                           | fore topsail and foresail. At 8 PM the wind                                              |  |
| 2     | 1 | 2  |             |        |      | 4          |                                                           | shifting to the westward, a heavy sea on a                                               |  |
| 4     | 1 | 2  |             |        |      | 4          |                                                           | heavy sea struck the stern of the ship and                                               |  |
| 6     | 1 | 2  |             |        |      | 4          |                                                           | carried away the yard. Immediately set the                                               |  |
| 8     | 1 | 2  |             |        |      | 4          |                                                           | foresail and fore staysail and mizzen                                                    |  |
| 10    | 2 | 1  | NW          |        |      | 1          |                                                           | staysail. At 8 AM sounded in 50 fathoms                                                  |  |
| 12    | 2 | 1  |             |        |      | 2          |                                                           | of water, set a close reefed fore topsail and mizzen topsail. Latter part clear weather. |  |
|       |   |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | inizzen topsan. Latter part clear weather.                                               |  |
|       |   |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | Latt by obs 42.42                                                                        |  |
|       |   |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | 1 point westerly variation.                                                              |  |
| Notes |   |    |             |        |      |            | T                                                         |                                                                                          |  |
|       | 1 |    | ours & Co   | 1      |      |            |                                                           | Remarks & Date                                                                           |  |
| Н     | K | HK | Course      | Wind   | d    | Lee<br>Way | Rema                                                      | arks on board Tuesday 3 March 1807                                                       |  |
| 2     | 3 |    | NNW         | Wes    | st   |            | Log                                                       | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of                                               |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1  | NW          | WSV    | N    |            |                                                           | wind and clear weather, a heavy sea. At 1                                                |  |
| 6     | 4 |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | PM set the mainsail. At 2 PM set the                                                     |  |
| 8     | 3 |    | SbyW        |        |      |            |                                                           | mizzen and gibb. At 5 PM saw the land                                                    |  |
| 10    | 3 |    | SSW         |        |      |            |                                                           | bearing 7 leagues distance N by West.                                                    |  |
| 12    | 3 |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | Suppose it be Cape Sable, it corresponding                                               |  |
| 2     | 3 |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           | with my longitude, it being in Latt 48.27,                                               |  |
| 4     | 2 | 1  |             | Varial | ble  |            |                                                           | Longitude 65.30 West. At 7 PM tacked                                                     |  |
| 6     | 3 |    | SW          |        |      |            |                                                           | ship. At 11 AM shook out one reef out of                                                 |  |
| 8     | 4 |    | WSW         |        |      |            |                                                           | the topsail.                                                                             |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1  |             |        |      |            |                                                           | Latt by obs 42.10                                                                        |  |
| 12    | 3 | 1  |             |        |      |            |                                                           | Latt by obs 42.10                                                                        |  |
| Notes |   |    |             |        |      |            |                                                           |                                                                                          |  |

| Page 53 |   | Heading<br>53     | g, pages 52 | ,        |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|---------|---|-------------------|-------------|----------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|         |   | Ho                | urs & Cou   | ırse     |            |                | Remarks & Date                              |  |  |  |
| Н       | K | HK                | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema           | arks on board Wednesday 4 March             |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3 |                   | NNE         | NW       |            | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate          |  |  |  |
| 4       | 4 |                   |             |          |            |                | breezes and clear weather. At 1 PM gibed    |  |  |  |
| 6       | 4 |                   |             |          |            |                | ship. At 6 PM gibed ship again. At 4 PM     |  |  |  |
| 8       | 4 |                   | SWbyW       |          |            |                | saw a ship standing to the southward. At    |  |  |  |
| 10      | 3 |                   |             |          |            |                | 1/s past 3 AM gibed ship again. Latter      |  |  |  |
| 12      | 2 |                   |             | Variable |            |                | part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and  |  |  |  |
| 2       | 3 |                   | SSW         |          |            |                | clear weather, saw a ship to leeward W.     |  |  |  |
| 4       | 3 |                   | S           |          |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 6       | 3 | 1                 | NW          |          |            |                | Latt by obs 42.32                           |  |  |  |
| 8       | 4 |                   | NNW         | West     |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10      | 4 |                   |             |          |            |                | Variation 1 point westerly.                 |  |  |  |
| 12      | 4 |                   |             |          |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 53<br><br>66. 8.8 | }           |          |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|         |   | Ho                | urs & Cou   | ırse     |            | Remarks & Date |                                             |  |  |  |
| Н       | K | HK                | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema           | arks on board Thursday 5 March 1807         |  |  |  |
| 2       | 4 | 1                 | North       | WNW      |            | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate          |  |  |  |
| 4       | 3 |                   |             |          |            |                | breezes and clear weather. At 4 PM          |  |  |  |
| 6       | 3 |                   | WSW         |          |            |                | tacked ship to the southward and            |  |  |  |
| 8       | 3 | 1                 | SW          |          |            |                | westward, one sail in sight. At 8 AM set    |  |  |  |
| 10      | 2 |                   | WSW         |          |            |                | the studdingsails. Saw 2 sail ahead, gone a |  |  |  |
| 12      | 1 |                   | SW          |          |            |                | dinen/ainin. Latter part moderate breezes   |  |  |  |
| 2       | 1 |                   |             |          |            |                | and heazy weather.                          |  |  |  |
| 4       |   | Calm              |             |          |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 6       | 2 |                   | West        |          |            |                | Lat by obs 42.37                            |  |  |  |
| 8       | 2 |                   |             | NE       |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10      | 4 |                   | WNW         |          |            |                | Variation 1 point westerly.                 |  |  |  |
| 12      | 4 |                   |             |          |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| Notes   |   |                   |             |          |            |                |                                             |  |  |  |

| Page  | F   | O, 1           |           |      |         |                | Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from        |  |  |  |
|-------|-----|----------------|-----------|------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 54    |     |                |           | Li   | verpool |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|       |     | Hours & Course |           |      |         | Remarks & Date |                                             |  |  |  |
| Н     | K   | HK             | Course    | Wind | Lee Way | Rema           | rks on board Friday 6 March 1807            |  |  |  |
| 2     | 7   | 1              | NNW       |      |         | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 7   | 1              |           |      |         |                | and cloudy weather, all sail set, all hands |  |  |  |
| 6     | 7   | 1              | NNW       |      |         |                | employed in mending the gibb. Unbent the    |  |  |  |
| 8     | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | fore topmast staysail that was bent for a   |  |  |  |
| 10    | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | gibb, and bent the fopen/gropin gibb. At 1  |  |  |  |
| 12    | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | PM took in the lower studdingsail. At ½     |  |  |  |
| 2     | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | past 9 PM took in all studdingsails. Middle |  |  |  |
| 4     | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | part fresh breezes and cold. Made           |  |  |  |
| 6     | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | considerable lee. At 6 AM made Cape Ann     |  |  |  |
| 8     | 8   | 1              |           |      |         |                | Light meaning East distance 4 miles. Ware   |  |  |  |
| 10    |     |                |           |      |         |                | ship immediately and steered SW for         |  |  |  |
| 12    |     |                |           |      |         |                | Boston Light. At 11 AM took a pilot on      |  |  |  |
|       |     |                |           |      |         |                | board. Wind shifted to the westward. Beat   |  |  |  |
|       |     |                |           |      |         |                | the ship up. At 12 o'clock at night came to |  |  |  |
| Notes |     |                |           |      |         |                | an anchor about the Long Wharf Boston.      |  |  |  |
| Notes |     | Ц              | urs & Cou | MGO  |         |                | Remarks & Date                              |  |  |  |
| H     | K   | HK             | Course    | Wind | Lee Way | Rema           | rks on board Saturday 7 March 1807          |  |  |  |
| 2     | IX. | IIIX           | Course    | wina | Lee way | Log            | Harbour journal Boston. Moderate breezes    |  |  |  |
| 4     |     |                |           |      |         | Lug            | and clear weather. Got the beef on board    |  |  |  |
| 6     |     |                |           |      |         |                | and cleaned up Duke.                        |  |  |  |
| 8     |     |                |           |      |         |                | and creamed up Buke.                        |  |  |  |
| 10    |     |                |           |      |         |                | So ends this 24 hours.                      |  |  |  |
| 12    |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 2     |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 4     |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 6     |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 8     |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10    |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 12    |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| Notes |     |                |           |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |

| Page 55 He  | eading, page 55                                           | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Remarks & I | Remarks & Date Harbour journal Boston Sunday 8 March 1807 |                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Log         | Moderate bre weather.                                     | ezes and clear weather. Stick long in the stream. Latter part snowy |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes       |                                                           |                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

Page 56 Heading, page 56 On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master

| Page  | I | Headin | ng, page 57 | 7 From   | m B the P  | Pool bound to St Miguel Western Isles |                                                                  |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|-------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 57    |   |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
|       |   |        | ours & Co   |          |            | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema<br>1807                          | arks on board <del>Tuesday</del> Wednesday July 8 <sup>th</sup>  |  |  |
| 2     |   |        |             |          |            | Log                                   | ½ before one PM cast off from the warf in                        |  |  |
| 4     |   |        |             |          |            |                                       | the Pool with light breezes, wind south. At                      |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1      | EbyS        | South    | 1/2        |                                       | 1 PM Cape Elizabeth bore by compass                              |  |  |
| 8     | 4 |        |             |          |            |                                       | NW, dist 9 miles from hwerof take my                             |  |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1      | ESE         | Variable | 1/2        |                                       | deference, it beare in Lat 43.33 N and                           |  |  |
| 12    | 4 |        |             |          |            |                                       | Long 70.06 W, by American coast pilot.                           |  |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1      | SEbyE       |          | 1/2        |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 4     | 4 |        |             |          |            |                                       | Lat obs 43.18 N                                                  |  |  |
| 6     | 4 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1      | ESE         |          | 1/2        |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1      |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
|       |   | Н      | ours & Co   | urse     |            |                                       | Remarks & Date                                                   |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind     | Lee<br>Way | Rema<br>1807                          | arks on board <del>Wednesday</del> Thursday July 9 <sup>th</sup> |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |        | East        | SbyE     | •          | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                      |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |        |             | •        |            |                                       | pleasant weather.                                                |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 2 | 1      |             |          |            |                                       | Latt by obs 43.46 N                                              |  |  |
| 10    | 2 |        | EbyN        | Variable |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 2     | 2 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 4     | 2 | 1      |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 6     | 2 | 1      |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        | ENE         |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 4 |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |          |            |                                       |                                                                  |  |  |

| Page 58 | <b>59</b> to |    |           |       |     | board the<br>t Miguel | -              | rmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Sacon Island                     |  |  |
|---------|--------------|----|-----------|-------|-----|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|         | •            | H  | ours & Co | urse  |     |                       | Remarks & Date |                                                                     |  |  |
| Н       | K            | HK | Course    | Win   | d   | Lee<br>Way            | Rema           | arks on board <del>Thu</del> Friday July 10 <sup>th</sup> 1807      |  |  |
| 2       | 3            | 1  | SbyW      | ESE   | Ξ   | 1/2                   | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate                                  |  |  |
| 4       | 3            | 1  |           |       |     |                       |                | breezes and clear weather. At 8 PM tacked                           |  |  |
| 6       | 3            |    |           |       |     |                       |                | ship to the eastward. At alf past 11 AM                             |  |  |
| 8       | 3            |    | SSW       | Varia | ble | 1/2                   |                | taked ship again to the southward. At                               |  |  |
| 10      | 3            | 1  | East      |       |     |                       |                | Desemetim sounding in 35 fathoms of                                 |  |  |
| 12      | 4            |    |           |       |     |                       |                | water.                                                              |  |  |
| 2       | 4            |    |           |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| 4       | 4            |    |           |       |     |                       |                | No observation                                                      |  |  |
| 6       | 3            | 1  |           |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| 8       | 1            |    | NE        | SEby  | Æ   | 1/2                   |                | Lat by DR 43.33 N                                                   |  |  |
| 10      | 1            | 1  | ESE       |       |     | 1/2                   |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| 12      | 1            | 1  | SSW       |       |     | 1/2                   |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| Notes   |              |    |           |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |
|         |              | H  | ours & Co | urse  |     |                       |                | Remarks & Date                                                      |  |  |
| Н       | K            | HK | Course    | Win   | d   | Lee<br>Way            | Rema           | arks on board <del>Friday</del> Saturday July 11 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |
| 2       | 2            | 1  | SSW       | SEby  | Æ   | 1/2                   | Log            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                         |  |  |
| 4       | 2            | 1  |           |       |     |                       |                | pleasant weather. At 5 PM hove to off the                           |  |  |
| 6       |              | 1  |           |       |     |                       |                | Cape Sable to fishing. Catch 80 cod fish.                           |  |  |
| 8       |              | 1  | WSW       | Varia | ble |                       |                | At 8 PM made sail. At 1 AM taked ship to                            |  |  |
| 10      | 3            |    | SSW       |       |     |                       |                | the eastward. At 8 AM made land, bore                               |  |  |
| 12      | 3            |    | SWbyS     |       |     |                       |                | east distance 19 miles. At 10 o'clock taked                         |  |  |
| 2       | 3            |    | SSW       |       |     |                       |                | ship again to the southward, the people                             |  |  |
| 4       | 3            |    |           |       |     |                       |                | employed to not any yarns.                                          |  |  |
| 6       | 4            |    | ENE       |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| 8       | 4            |    |           |       |     |                       |                | Latitude observation 43.43 N                                        |  |  |
| 10      | 3            |    |           |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| 12      | 2            |    | SSW       |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |
| Notes   |              |    |           |       |     |                       |                |                                                                     |  |  |

| Page 59 |   | Headir<br>59 | ng, pages 5 | 58    |            |                |                                                               |  |
|---------|---|--------------|-------------|-------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|         |   | He           | ours & Co   | urse  |            | Remarks & Date |                                                               |  |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course      | Wind  | Lee<br>Way | Remai<br>1807  | rks on board <del>Saturday</del> Sunday July 12 <sup>th</sup> |  |
| 2       | 2 | 1            | SSW         | SEbyE | 1/2        | Log            | This 24 hours light breezes and thick                         |  |
| 4       | 1 | 1            |             |       |            |                | weather. At alf past 7 AM taked ship to the                   |  |
| 6       | 2 |              |             |       |            |                | eastward, the people employed noting rope                     |  |
| 8       | 2 |              |             |       |            |                | yarn.                                                         |  |
| 10      | 2 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 12      |   |              | Calm        |       |            |                | No observation.                                               |  |
| 2       |   |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 4       |   |              |             |       |            |                | Lat by DR 43.21 N                                             |  |
| 6       |   |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 8       |   |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 10      | 2 |              | SEbyE       |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 12      | 1 | 1            |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| Notes   |   |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
|         |   | He           | ours & Co   | urse  |            |                | Remarks & Date                                                |  |
| Н       | K | HK           | Course      | Wind  | Lee<br>Way | Remai          | rks on board <del>S</del> Monday July 13 <sup>th</sup> 1807   |  |
| 2       | 2 |              | SEbyE       | SWbyW | -          | Log            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                   |  |
| 4       | 1 | 1            |             |       |            |                | thick weather, the later part moderate gales                  |  |
| 6       | 3 |              |             |       |            |                | and thick weather. At 8 AM set the                            |  |
| 8       | 4 |              |             |       |            |                | studdingsails, all sail set.                                  |  |
| 10      | 4 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 12      | 4 |              |             | SW    |            |                | No observation                                                |  |
| 2       | 5 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 4       | 5 |              |             |       |            |                | Lat by DR 42.50 N                                             |  |
| 6       | 5 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 8       | 5 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 10      | 5 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| 12      | 5 |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |
| Notes   |   |              |             |       |            |                |                                                               |  |

| Page  | I | Headir | ıg, pages 6 | 60     | On board the s | e ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco |                                                                  |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|-------------|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 60    |   | 51     |             |        | to St Miguel V | Western Island                                   |                                                                  |  |  |
|       |   | Н      | ours & Co   | urse   |                | Remarks & Date                                   |                                                                  |  |  |
| Н     | K | НК     | Course      | Wina   | l Lee<br>Way   | Rema                                             | ırks on board <del>Monday</del> Tuesday July 14 <sup>th</sup>    |  |  |
| 2     | 5 | 1      | SEbyE       | SWby   | 'S             | Log                                              | This 24 hours moderate breezes and thick                         |  |  |
| 4     | 5 |        |             |        |                |                                                  | weather. At 8 AM set the fore studdingsail.                      |  |  |
| 6     | 5 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 6 |        | ESE         |        |                |                                                  | No observation.                                                  |  |  |
| 10    | 7 |        |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 7 |        |             | SW     |                |                                                  | Lat by DR 42.25 N                                                |  |  |
| 2     | 7 |        |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 4     | 7 |        |             | WSW    | V              |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 6     | 6 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 6 |        |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 10    | 6 |        | SEbyE       |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 5 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
|       |   |        | ours & Co   |        |                |                                                  | Remarks & Date                                                   |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind   | l Lee<br>Way   | Rema<br>1807                                     | arks on board <del>Tuesday</del> Wednesday July 15 <sup>th</sup> |  |  |
| 2     | 5 |        | SEbyE       | SW     |                | Log                                              | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and                      |  |  |
| 4     | 4 | 1      | _           | WSW    | V              |                                                  | thick weather. At 4 PM more clear, the                           |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  | wind shifting to the westward. Square the                        |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |             |        |                |                                                  | yard. At 12 at night the wind shifting to the                    |  |  |
| 10    | 2 |        | SEbyS       |        |                |                                                  | Northward, took in the studding sails and                        |  |  |
| 12    | 1 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  | brace the yards on the other tack. One sail                      |  |  |
| 2     | 2 | 1      | SWbyE       | SW     |                |                                                  | in sight.                                                        |  |  |
| 4     | 2 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  | 7 1 . 1                                                          |  |  |
| 6     | 2 | 1      | SSE         | EbyN   | 1              |                                                  | Latitude observe 41.42 N                                         |  |  |
| 8     | 2 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 10    | 2 | 1      | SbyE        | Variab | ole            |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 | 1      |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |        |                |                                                  |                                                                  |  |  |

| Page  |   | Headin<br>51 | ıg, pages 6 | 50     |              |                |                                                                                      |  |  |
|-------|---|--------------|-------------|--------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 61    | 0 | _            |             |        |              | 1              |                                                                                      |  |  |
|       |   |              | ours & Co   | urse   |              | Remarks & Date |                                                                                      |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK           | Course      | Wind   | l Lee<br>Way | Rema           | arks on board <del>Wednesday</del> Thursday July the 807                             |  |  |
| 2     | 1 | 1            | SbyW        | ESE    | 1/2          | Log            | The first of this 24 hours begins with light                                         |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |              | ENE         | Variab | le           |                | breezes and pleasant weather. At 2 PM                                                |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |              |             |        |              |                | taked ship to the eastward. At 4 AM the                                              |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |              | ENE ½<br>N  |        |              |                | wind shifting to the SW, fresh breezes with several showers of rain. Set the topmast |  |  |
| 10    | 4 |              |             |        |              |                | studdingsail. At half past 6 AM carry way                                            |  |  |
| 12    | 4 |              | East        |        |              |                | the fore topmast studdingsail boom. Get                                              |  |  |
| 2     | 4 | 1            |             |        |              |                | another up immediately and set the fore top                                          |  |  |
| 4     | 5 |              |             |        |              |                | studdingsail again. One sail in sight.                                               |  |  |
| 6     | 5 | 1            | ESE         | SW     |              |                |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 8     | 6 |              |             |        |              |                | Latitude observe 42.4 N                                                              |  |  |
| 10    | 6 | 1            |             |        |              |                |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 12    | 6 | 1            |             |        |              |                |                                                                                      |  |  |
| Notes |   |              |             |        |              |                |                                                                                      |  |  |
|       |   | Н            | ours & Co   | urse   |              |                | Remarks & Date                                                                       |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK           | Course      | Wind   | l Lee<br>Way | Rema           | arks on board <del>Thurs</del> Friday July 17 <sup>th</sup> 1807                     |  |  |
| 2     | 6 |              | ESE         | SW     |              | Log            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                                              |  |  |
| 4     | 6 |              | EbyS        |        |              |                | and thick weather with heavy rain. From 4                                            |  |  |
| 6     | 6 |              | SEbyE       |        |              |                | AM to 9 AM all sails set and one ship in                                             |  |  |
| 8     | 5 | 1            | •           |        |              | 7              | sight, stern East.                                                                   |  |  |
| 10    | 5 |              |             |        |              | 7              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 12    | 4 |              |             |        |              | 7              | Latitude Observe 41.21 North                                                         |  |  |
| 2     | 4 | 1            |             |        |              | 7              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 4     | 4 |              |             |        |              | 7              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |              |             |        |              | 7              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 8     | 5 |              |             |        |              | 7              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 10    | 5 | 1            |             |        |              | 7              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| 12    | 5 |              |             |        |              | 1              |                                                                                      |  |  |
| Notes |   |              |             |        |              |                |                                                                                      |  |  |

| Page  | I | Headir     | ıg, pages 6 | 2 O1 | n board the s | ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco |                                                 |  |  |
|-------|---|------------|-------------|------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 62    | 6 | <b>i</b> 3 |             | to   | St Miguel V   | Western Island                                 |                                                 |  |  |
|       | I | Ho         | urs & Cou   | ırse |               | Remarks & Date                                 |                                                 |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK         | Course      | Wind | Lee Way       | Rema                                           | rks on board Saturday July 18 1807              |  |  |
| 2     | 2 | 1          | SEbyE       |      |               | Log                                            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and     |  |  |
| 4     | 2 |            |             |      |               |                                                | cloudy weather with several showers of rain.    |  |  |
| 6     | 1 | 1          |             |      |               |                                                | At 7 AM spoke the ship <i>Olive</i> 9 days from |  |  |
| 8     | 1 | 1          |             |      |               |                                                | Nantucket John Ashon Master bound round         |  |  |
| 10    | 1 |            |             |      |               |                                                | the North Cape whaling.                         |  |  |
| 12    | 1 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 2     |   | 1          |             |      |               |                                                | Latitude observe 41.10 N                        |  |  |
| 4     |   | 1          |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 6     | 2 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 10    | 5 |            | EbyS        |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 12    | 5 |            | SEbyE       |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| Notes |   |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
|       |   | Ho         | urs & Cou   | ırse |               |                                                | Remarks & Date                                  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK         | Course      | Wind | Lee Way       | Rema                                           | arks on board Sunday July 19 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |
| 2     | 5 |            | SEbyE       | WSW  |               | Log                                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate              |  |  |
| 4     | 4 | 1          |             |      |               |                                                | weather. At 4 PM bent the mizzen galantsail     |  |  |
| 6     | 4 |            |             |      |               |                                                | for main Royal and set it.                      |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1          |             |      |               |                                                | No observation.                                 |  |  |
| 12    | 3 | 1          |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |            |             |      |               |                                                | Lat by DR 40.45                                 |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1          |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 10    | 4 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
| 12    | 4 |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |
|       |   |            |             |      |               |                                                |                                                 |  |  |

| Page  | I | Headir | ıg, pages 6 | 2    |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--------|-------------|------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 63    | 6 | 53     | J. 2        |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|       |   | Ho     | urs & Cou   | ırse |         |                | Remarks & Date                              |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind | Lee Way | Rema           | rks on board Monday July 20 1807            |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1      | ESE ½       | WSW  | _       | Log            | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant    |  |  |  |
|       |   |        | S           |      |         |                | weather. At 4 PM spoke the ship Olive       |  |  |  |
| 4     | 4 |        |             |      |         |                | again. Cruising for whale in Lat 41 N and   |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1      |             |      |         |                | Longitude 50 ½ W.                           |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1      |             |      |         |                | Latitude observe 40.25 N                    |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
|       |   |        | urs & Cou   |      | T       | Remarks & Date |                                             |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK     | Course      | Wind | Lee Way |                | rks on board Tuesday July 21 1807           |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |        | ESE         | WNW  |         | Log            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and |  |  |  |
| 4     | 2 | 1      |             |      |         |                | pleasant weather. The people employed to    |  |  |  |
| 6     | 2 |        |             |      |         |                | the duty.                                   |  |  |  |
| 8     | 2 |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10    | 1 | 1      |             |      |         |                | Latitude by observation 40.16 N             |  |  |  |
| 12    | 1 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 2     | 1 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 4     | 1 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 6     | 1 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 8     | 1 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 10    | 2 |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 | 1      |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |        |             |      |         |                |                                             |  |  |  |

| Page                                                   |                                           | 0, 1 C           |           |             |             | ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 64                                                     | 6                                         | 55               |           | to          | St Miguel V | Western Island                                 |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|                                                        |                                           | Ho               | urs & Cou | ırse        |             | Remarks & Date                                 |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Н                                                      | K                                         | HK               | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way     | Rema                                           | arks on board Wednesday July 22 1807                                                                               |  |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 2                                         | 1                | ESE       | W           |             | Log                                            | This 24 hours light breezes and pleaasant.                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 4                                                      | 3                                         |                  |           |             |             |                                                | All hands employed to the ship duty.                                                                               |  |  |  |
| 6                                                      | 3                                         |                  | SE ½ E    |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 8                                                      | 3                                         |                  |           |             |             |                                                | Latitude observe 39.46 N                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 10                                                     | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 12                                                     | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 4                                                      | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 6                                                      | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 8                                                      | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 10                                                     | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| 12                                                     | 3                                         | 1                |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Notes                                                  |                                           |                  |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|                                                        |                                           | Ho               | urs & Cou | ırse        |             | Remarks & Date                                 |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|                                                        |                                           |                  |           |             |             |                                                |                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Н                                                      | K                                         | HK               | Course    | Wind        | Lee Way     | Rema                                           | rks on board Thursday July 23 1807                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| <i>H</i> 2                                             | <i>K</i>                                  | <i>HK</i> 1      | SEbyE     | Wind<br>WNW | •           | Rema<br>Log                                    | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                                        | 3                                         | 1                |           |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half                                  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                      | 3                                         | 1                | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6                                            | 3 3 3                                     | 1 1 1            | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8                                       | 3<br>3<br>3                               | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half                                  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10                                 | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3                          | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3                     | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3                | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4                | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>3           | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>2      | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>4<br>2<br>2 | 1 1 1 1 1 1      | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |
| 2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>2      | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | SEbyE     |             | •           |                                                | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |  |

| Page      | I | Headin | ıg, pages 6                 | 4    |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|--------|-----------------------------|------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>65</b> |   | 55     | <i>C,</i> <b>1</b> <i>C</i> |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
|           |   | Ho     | urs & Cou                   | ırse |         |                | Remarks & Date                                    |  |  |  |
| Н         | K | HK     | Course                      | Wind | Lee Way | Rema           | arks on board Friday July 24 1807                 |  |  |  |
| 2         | 2 | 1      | ESE                         | WNW  |         | Log            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and       |  |  |  |
| 4         | 2 | 1      |                             |      |         |                | pleasant weather. At ½ past 12 PM squared         |  |  |  |
| 6         | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                | the yards. The people employed to the ship        |  |  |  |
| 8         | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                | duty.                                             |  |  |  |
| 10        | 3 | 1      |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 12        | 4 | 1      |                             |      |         |                | Latitude observe 39.17 North                      |  |  |  |
| 2         | 4 | 1      |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 4         | 4 |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 6         | 4 |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 8         | 4 |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 10        | 4 |        | SEbyE                       |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 12        | 3 | 1      |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Notes     |   |        |                             |      |         | T              |                                                   |  |  |  |
|           |   |        | urs & Cou                   |      | 1       | Remarks & Date |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Н         | K | HK     | Course                      | Wind | Lee Way |                | arks on board Saturday July 25 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |  |
| 2         | 3 |        | SWbyE                       | WbyN |         | Log            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and       |  |  |  |
| 4         | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                | pleasant weather. At 8 AM shifting the            |  |  |  |
| 6         | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                | studdingsails to the larboard side. This 24       |  |  |  |
| 8         | 3 |        | ESE ½                       |      |         |                | hours catch 4 dolphins. The people                |  |  |  |
| 10        |   |        | S                           |      |         |                | employed to the ship duty.                        |  |  |  |
| 10        | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                | Latitude observe 38.48 North                      |  |  |  |
| 12        | 3 | 1      |                             |      |         |                | Latitude observe 56.48 North                      |  |  |  |
| 2         | 4 | 1      |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 4         | 4 | 1      |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 6         | 3 | 1      |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 8         | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 10        | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 12        | 3 |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Notes     |   |        |                             |      |         |                |                                                   |  |  |  |

| Page  | I | <b>Heading, pages 66</b> On board the |             |      |             | ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------|------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 66    | 6 | 7                                     |             | to   | St Miguel V | Western Island                                 |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
|       |   | Ho                                    | urs & Cou   | ırse |             | Remarks & Date                                 |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK                                    | Course      | Wind | Lee Way     | Remarks on board Sunday July 26 1807           |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1                                     | EbyS ½<br>S | WNW  | 7           | Log                                            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All hands employed to the |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                | ship duty. At 4 AM schooner in sight                                                    |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |                                       | ESE         |      |             |                                                | standing to the Eastward.                                                               |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                | Latitude by observation 38.37 N4                                                        |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |                                       |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
|       |   | Ho                                    | urs & Cou   | ırse |             |                                                | Remarks & Date                                                                          |  |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK                                    | Course      | Wind |             |                                                | rks on board Monday July 27 1807                                                        |  |  |  |
| 2     | 4 |                                       | EbyS        | WbyN | 1           | Log                                            | This 24 hours moderate breezes and clear                                                |  |  |  |
| 4     | 4 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                | weather. At half past 3 PM spoke the                                                    |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                | schooner Jan/Jane/Jam of Cape Ann bound                                                 |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                | to Sicily. All hands employed to the ship                                               |  |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                | duty.                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                | 1 2 1 1 1 2 20 44                                                                       |  |  |  |
| 2     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                | Latitude by observation 38.41                                                           |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 10    | 4 |                                       |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| 12    | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |                                       |             |      |             |                                                |                                                                                         |  |  |  |

| Page 67                                      |                                           | Headir<br>7 | ıg, pages 6 | 66   |         |                |                                               |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                              |                                           | Ho          | urs & Cou   | ırse |         | Remarks & Date |                                               |  |  |
| H                                            | K                                         | HK          | Course      | Wind | Lee Way | Rema           | arks on board Tuesday July 28 1807            |  |  |
| 2                                            | 4                                         |             | EbyS        | WbyN |         | Log            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes    |  |  |
| 4                                            | 3                                         | 1           |             |      |         |                | and clear weather. At 2 AM took in the        |  |  |
| 6                                            | 3                                         | 1           | E 1/2 S     |      |         |                | studdingsails and shifted on starboard side.  |  |  |
| 8                                            | 3                                         |             |             |      |         |                | All hands employed to the ship duty.          |  |  |
| 10                                           | 4                                         |             |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 12                                           | 4                                         |             |             |      |         |                | Latitude by observation 38.40 North           |  |  |
| 2                                            | 4                                         |             |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 4                                            | 4                                         |             |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 6                                            | 4                                         |             | ESE         |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 8                                            | 4                                         | 1           |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 10                                           | 4                                         |             |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 12                                           | 3                                         | 1           |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| Notes                                        |                                           |             |             |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
|                                              |                                           |             | urs & Cou   |      | 1       |                | Remarks & Date                                |  |  |
| Н                                            | K                                         | HK          | Course      | Wind | Lee Way |                | arks on board Wednesday July 29 1807          |  |  |
| 2                                            | 3                                         |             | ESE         | WbyN |         | Log            | This 24 hours moderate breezes and clear      |  |  |
|                                              |                                           |             | DDL         |      |         | _              |                                               |  |  |
| 4                                            | 3                                         |             | LoL         | •    |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship       |  |  |
| 6                                            | 3                                         |             | LSL         |      |         |                |                                               |  |  |
| 6<br>8                                       | 3 4                                       |             |             | ,    |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10                                 | 3<br>3<br>4<br>4                          | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship       |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12                           | 3<br>4<br>4<br>4                          | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2                      | 3<br>3<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4                |             |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4                 | 3<br>3<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4           | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 3<br>3<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>3      | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 3<br>3<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3 | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 3<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3      | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |
| 6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 3<br>3<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>3<br>3 | 1           |             |      |         |                | weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. |  |  |

| Page  | I | <b>Heading, pages 68</b> On board the |             |      |      | board the s                                   | ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco |                                                  |  |  |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 68    | 6 | <b>59</b>                             | G. <b>2</b> |      | to S | t Miguel V                                    | Western Island                                 |                                                  |  |  |
|       |   | Ho                                    | urs & Cou   | urse |      |                                               |                                                | Remarks & Date                                   |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK                                    | Course      | Win  | ıd   | Lee Way                                       | Rema                                           | rks on board Thursday July 30 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |
| 2     | 4 |                                       | EbyS        | WN   | W    |                                               | Log                                            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and      |  |  |
| 4     | 4 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | clear weather. At 10 PM the wind shifting to     |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | the eastward and northward. Took in the          |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | studdingsails and main royal and brace up        |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | the yards. At 8 AM taked ship to the             |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | northward and eastward.                          |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                |                                                  |  |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | This 24 hours begins with moderate weather       |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | and clear. At one PM shifting the                |  |  |
| 8     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | studdingsails on the larboard. The people        |  |  |
| 10    | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | employed to the ship duty.                       |  |  |
| 12    | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | Latitude by observation 38.18 North              |  |  |
| Notes |   |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | Latitude by observation 50.10 (volume            |  |  |
| 11000 |   | Ho                                    | urs & Cou   | ırse |      |                                               |                                                | Remarks & Date                                   |  |  |
| Н     | K | HK                                    | Course      | Win  | ıd   | Lee Way                                       | Rema                                           | arks on board Friday July 31 1807                |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |                                       | EbyS        | WN   |      | <u>,                                     </u> | Log                                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes       |  |  |
| 4     | 3 | 1                                     | •           |      |      |                                               |                                                | and clear weather. At 10 PM the wind             |  |  |
| 6     | 3 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | shifted to the east and northward. Took in       |  |  |
| 8     | 2 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | the studdingsails and main royal and brace       |  |  |
| 10    | 1 | 1                                     |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | the yard up. At 8 AM taked ship to the north     |  |  |
| 12    | 2 | 1                                     | SSE         | Eby  | 'N   | 1/2                                           |                                                | and eastward. The later part of this 24 hours    |  |  |
| 2     | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | cloudy weather. The people employed to the       |  |  |
| 4     | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | ship duty.                                       |  |  |
| 6     | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                |                                                  |  |  |
| 8     | 3 |                                       |             |      |      |                                               |                                                | Latitude by observation 38.21 North              |  |  |
| 10    | 2 | 1                                     | NNE         | Eby  | /S   | 1/2                                           |                                                |                                                  |  |  |
| 12    | 2 | 1                                     |             |      |      | _                                             |                                                |                                                  |  |  |
| Notes |   |                                       | -           |      |      |                                               |                                                |                                                  |  |  |

| Page 69 |   | Headin<br>19 | g, pages ( | 68     |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
|---------|---|--------------|------------|--------|------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|         |   | Hou          | urs & Co   | urse   |      | Remarks & Date |                                                 |  |  |
| H       | K | HK           | Lee<br>Way | Course | Wind | Rema           | rks on board Saturday August 1st 1807           |  |  |
| 2       | 2 | 1            | •          | NNE    | East | Log            | This 24 hours light breezes and clear           |  |  |
| 4       | 2 | 1            |            |        |      |                | weather. At 6 AM taked the ship to the          |  |  |
| 6       | 2 | 1            |            |        |      |                | south and east. The people employed to the      |  |  |
| 8       | 2 |              |            |        |      |                | ship duty.                                      |  |  |
| 10      | 1 | 1            |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 12      | 1 | 1            |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 2       | 1 |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 4       |   |              |            | Calm   |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 6       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 8       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 10      |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 12      |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| Notes   |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
|         |   | Hot          | urs & Co   | urse   |      |                | Remarks & Date                                  |  |  |
| Н       | K | HK           | Lee<br>Way | Course | Wind | Rema           | rks on board Sunday August 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1807 |  |  |
| 2       |   |              | •          | Calm   |      | Log            | This 24 hours calm. At ½ past 11 PM brace       |  |  |
| 4       |   |              |            |        |      |                | the yards round on the other take, standing     |  |  |
| 6       |   |              |            |        |      |                | to the south and eastward.                      |  |  |
| 8       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 10      |   |              |            |        |      |                | Latitude observe 38.34                          |  |  |
| 12      |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 2       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 4       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 6       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 8       |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 10      |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| 12      |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |
| Notes   |   |              |            |        |      |                |                                                 |  |  |

| Page      | I | G, <b>1</b> |           |      |                |                | e ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco  |  |  |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>70</b> |   | <b>'1</b>   |           |      | to St Miguel V | Western Island |                                                   |  |  |
|           |   | Н           | ours & Co | urse |                | Remarks & Date |                                                   |  |  |
| Н         | K | HK          | Course    | Wind | l Lee<br>Way   | Rema           | arks on board Monday August 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1807  |  |  |
| 2         | 1 | 1           | ENE       | SEby | Е              | Log            | This 24 hours light breezes and clear             |  |  |
| 4         | 1 | 1           |           |      |                |                | weather. At 5 AM two sails in sight               |  |  |
| 6         | 2 |             |           |      |                |                | standing to the east and southward. The           |  |  |
| 8         | 1 | 1           |           |      |                |                | people employed to the ship duty and sand         |  |  |
| 10        | 1 |             |           |      |                |                | the ship bolam.                                   |  |  |
| 12        |   | 1           |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 2         |   |             | Calm      |      |                |                | Latitude by observation 38.44 North               |  |  |
| 4         |   |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 6         |   |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 8         |   |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 10        |   |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 12        |   |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| Notes     |   |             |           |      |                | T              |                                                   |  |  |
|           |   |             | ours & Co |      | ľ              |                | Remarks & Date                                    |  |  |
| Н         | K | HK          | Course    | Winc | l Lee<br>Way   | Rema           | arks on board Tuesday August 4 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |
| 2         | 2 | 1           | SE        | SWby | W              | Log            | This 24 hours light breezes and clear             |  |  |
| 4         | 2 | 1           |           |      |                |                | weather. At 3 PM set the studdingsails and        |  |  |
| 6         | 2 |             |           |      |                |                | main royal. At 4 PM see Flores bore               |  |  |
| 8         | 1 |             |           |      |                |                | NEbyE. At sunset Flores bore NE by the            |  |  |
| 10        | 1 |             |           |      |                |                | compass distance about 51 miles.                  |  |  |
| 12        | 1 |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 2         | 1 |             |           |      |                |                | Latitude by observation 38.26 N                   |  |  |
| 4         | 2 |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 6         | 2 |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 8         | 3 |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 10        | 2 |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| 12        | 2 |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |
| Notes     |   |             |           |      |                |                |                                                   |  |  |

| Page 71                      |                                 | Headir<br>'1 | ng, pages 7 | 0    |         |      |                                                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|---------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                 | Ho           | urs & Cou   | ırse |         |      | Remarks & Date                                         |
| H                            | K                               | HK           | Course      | Wind | Lee Way | Rema | arks on board Wednesday August 5 <sup>th</sup> 1807    |
| 2                            | 2                               |              | ESE         | WbyS |         | Log  | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and            |
| 4                            | 2                               |              |             |      |         |      | clear. At 4 PM one sail in sight bearing               |
| 6                            | 2                               |              |             |      |         |      | NNW. At 4 AM see Pico and Faial flame.                 |
| 8                            | 3                               |              |             |      |         |      | At 4 PM Pico bearing EbyS. At 8 AM spoke               |
| 10                           | 3                               |              |             |      |         |      | a brig from Boston bound to Marsielle.                 |
| 12                           | 4                               |              |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
| 2                            | 4                               |              |             |      |         |      | Latitude by observation 38.18 North                    |
| 4                            | 4                               |              |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
| 6                            | 4                               |              |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
| 8                            | 4                               |              |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
| 10                           | 4                               | 1            |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
| 12                           | 5                               |              |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
| Notes                        |                                 |              |             |      |         |      |                                                        |
|                              |                                 |              | urs & Cou   |      | •       |      | Remarks & Date                                         |
| Н                            | K                               | HK           | Course      | Wind | Lee Way |      | arks on board Thursday August the 6 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |
| 2                            | 5                               | 1            | ESE         | WbyN |         | Log  | This 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy              |
| 4                            | 5                               | 1            |             |      |         |      | weather. At sunset the west end of Pico bore           |
| 6                            | 5                               |              | SEbyE       |      |         |      | N by E distance about 18 or 20 miles. At 10            |
| 8                            | 1                               | 1            |             |      | 1       |      | AM took in the studdingsails and main                  |
|                              | 4                               | 1            |             |      |         |      | <u> </u>                                               |
| 10                           | 5                               | 1            |             |      |         |      | AM took in the studdingsails and main royal.           |
| 12                           | 5<br>5                          |              |             |      |         |      | royal.                                                 |
| 12                           | 5<br>5<br>6                     | 1            |             |      |         |      | <u> </u>                                               |
| 12<br>2<br>4                 | 5<br>5<br>6                     |              |             |      |         |      | royal.                                                 |
| 12<br>2<br>4<br>6            | 5<br>5<br>6<br>6                | 1 1          |             |      |         |      | royal.                                                 |
| 12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>5      | 1            |             |      |         |      | royal.                                                 |
| 12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8<br>10 | 5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>5<br>6 | 1 1          | SE ½ E      |      |         |      | royal.                                                 |
| 12<br>2<br>4<br>6<br>8       | 5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>5      | 1 1          | SE ½ E      |      |         |      | royal.                                                 |

| Page  | I  | Headin | ıg, page 72 | oage 72 On board the |         |       | ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master               |  |  |  |
|-------|----|--------|-------------|----------------------|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 72    |    |        |             |                      |         |       |                                                    |  |  |  |
|       |    | Ho     | urs & Cou   | ırse                 |         |       | Remarks & Date                                     |  |  |  |
| Н     | K  | HK     | Course      | Wind                 | Lee Way | Rema  | rks on board Friday August 7 <sup>th</sup> 1807    |  |  |  |
| 2     | 6  |        |             | NW                   |         | Log   | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and          |  |  |  |
| 4     | 6  |        |             |                      |         |       | cloudy weather. At 2 PM saw St Michael             |  |  |  |
| 6     | 6  |        |             |                      |         |       | bearing SE by E. at 4 PM took in the main          |  |  |  |
| 8     | 5  |        |             |                      |         |       | galant sail and in one reef topsails. At half      |  |  |  |
| 10    | 1  |        |             |                      |         |       | past 5 PM hand the mainsail and main               |  |  |  |
| 12    |    |        |             |                      |         |       | topsail. At 7 o'clock blowing fresh, and the       |  |  |  |
| 2     |    |        |             |                      |         |       | rest of the sails and lay under feeb and fore      |  |  |  |
| 4     |    |        |             |                      |         |       | staysail mizzen and mizzen staysail. At 7          |  |  |  |
| 6     |    |        |             |                      |         |       | PM anchored in to St Michael but the               |  |  |  |
| 8     |    |        |             |                      |         |       | anchor did not bring her up. Hove up the           |  |  |  |
| 10    |    |        |             |                      |         |       | anchor again and get underway. At 11               |  |  |  |
| 12    |    |        |             |                      |         |       | o'clock anchored off the St Michael in 22          |  |  |  |
|       |    |        |             |                      |         |       | fathoms of water. At noon came a African           |  |  |  |
|       |    |        |             |                      |         |       | on board. At half noon the captain went on shore.  |  |  |  |
| Notes |    |        |             |                      |         |       | shore.                                             |  |  |  |
| Notes |    | Но     | urs & Cou   | ırco                 |         |       | Remarks & Date                                     |  |  |  |
| H     | K  | HK     | Course      | Wind                 | Lee Way | A vox | yage from St Michael to Tenerife Island            |  |  |  |
| 11    | 11 | 1111   | Course      | Wina                 | Lee way |       | arks on board Saturday August 8 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |  |  |  |
| 2     |    |        |             |                      |         | Log   | This 24 hours moderate weather. At 7 PM            |  |  |  |
| 4     |    |        |             |                      |         | Log   | the Captain came on board and he was not           |  |  |  |
| 6     |    |        |             |                      |         |       | able to sell the cargo. At 11 AM weigh the         |  |  |  |
| 8     |    |        |             |                      |         |       | anchor and sailed for Tenerife.                    |  |  |  |
| 10    |    |        |             |                      |         | •     |                                                    |  |  |  |
| 12    |    |        |             |                      |         |       | Latitude observe 37.33 North                       |  |  |  |
| 2     |    |        |             |                      |         | •     |                                                    |  |  |  |
| 4     |    |        |             |                      |         |       |                                                    |  |  |  |
| 6     |    |        |             |                      |         |       |                                                    |  |  |  |
| 8     |    |        |             |                      |         | •     |                                                    |  |  |  |
| 10    | t  |        |             |                      |         | •     |                                                    |  |  |  |
| 12    | t  |        |             |                      |         | •     |                                                    |  |  |  |
| Notes |    |        |             | 1                    | 1       | l .   | 1                                                  |  |  |  |

The merchant ship Hermoine was captained by Master Solomon Hopkins of Saco, ME. The harbour journal begins October 11th, 1806. She set sail from Wilmington, NC with a cargo of staves and turpentine on October 14th, bound for Liverpool, England. Passed Cape Fear Light on that day. Sailed NE for the Gulf Stream for to carry them to England on October 24th, and the following day caught 10 dolphins and 1 shark. On November 21st they attempted to sound with their deep sea line but it was lost overboard after discovering no bottom. On November 24th made Hook Light, Ireland. The following day made "Shriek" (Stack?) Light near Holyhead, England and took a pilot on board. Came to an anchor at "Dulas" Dock in Liverpool, England on

the 26th of November after 43 days at sea. The following day moved to Queens Dock and a neighboring ship hit Hermoine and carried away the afterrail yard. Took on board salt and water, and hired a lighter to scrap both sides of the hull. Also hired a painter and carpenter and blacking man for painting and repairs. On January 6th 1807 two men, Peter and Johnathan, left the ship. Attempted to leave Liverpool on January 15th, but could not leave harbour due to storm. During repairs to cables an unnamed American ship struck the Hermoine on January 18th and carried away the mizzen gaft. On January 26th after 60 days in harbour set sail for Boston. That day met with the American ship "Baccus" of Boston from Charleston 27 days passage to Liverpool. Captain Waterman of New York. The following day passed the Isle of Man and the Skerry Light. Stopped and boarded by HMS Savage on the 28th, and HMS' "Alman" and "Demmas" on the 31st. Hermoine dropped latitude quickly to escape harassment and then made all sail west for Boston. On the 22nd February spoke to the ship "Fair America", 5 days out from Boston, bound to "Grinack". Made Sable Island, Canada on the 26th of February. On March 6th made Cape Ann Light and immediately steered SW for Boston Light, making anchor at Long Wharf in Boston at midnight. They were 39 days at sea crossing west. Following anchor are 2 days of Boston harbour journal.

At this point the log skips to the next journey and does not detail any time in between, nor the journey north to Maine. On July 8th, 1807 set sail from Biddeford Pool/Saco, Maine bound for St Miguel in the Western Isles (Azores), marking the passing of the Cape Elizabeth Light that day. Caught 80 cod fish off Cape Sable on July 11th. Met with the whaler Olive on July 18th, 9 days from Nantucket, Master John Ashon, bound round the North Cape. Spoke with her again 2 days later, she cruising for whale in Latitude 41 N and Longitude 50.5 W. Several days latter spoke with the schooner "Jan/Jane" of Cape Ann bound to Sicily. By August 4th saw Flores Island, Azores, and the islands Pico and Faial the following day. Anchored at St Miguel on August 7th, after 30 days sailing. Captain went to the island but could not sell cargo, so set sail for Tenerife, Spain on the 8th.